

UNITED STATES

NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

WINTER 2002 BOARD MEETING

January 29, 2002

Bob Ruud Community Center  
150 North Highway 160  
Pahrump, Nevada

NWTRB BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Mr. John W. Arendt  
Dr. Daniel B. Bullen  
Dr. Norman Christensen  
Dr. Jared L. Cohon, Chair, NWTRB  
Dr. Paul P. Craig, Morning Session Chair  
Dr. Debra S. Knopman  
Dr. Priscilla P. Nelson  
Dr. Richard R. Parizek  
Dr. Donald Runnells, Session Chair  
Dr. Alberto A. Sagüés  
Dr. Jeffrey J. Wong, Afternoon Session Chair

SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Dr. Carl Di Bella  
Dr. Daniel Fehringer  
Dr. Daniel Metlay  
Dr. Leon Reiter  
Dr. David Diodato  
Dr. John Pye

NWTRB STAFF

Dr. William D. Barnard, Executive Director  
Joyce Dory, Director of Administration  
Karyn Severson, Director, External Affairs  
Linda Hiatt, Management Analyst  
Linda Coultry, Staff Assistant

I N D E X

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
<b>Call to Order and Introductory Statement</b>	
Jared Cohon, Chairman	
Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board . . . . .	5
<b>Welcoming Remarks</b>	
Jeff Taguchi, Commissioner	
Nye County, Nevada . . . . .	17
<b>State of Nevada Agency for Nuclear Projects</b>	
Steve Frishman . . . . .	20
<b>Program Update</b>	
Lake Barrett, Acting Director	
Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management	
U.S. Department of Energy. . . . .	28
<b>OCRWM Scientific Programs</b>	
Paul Craig, Session Chair	
Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board . . . . .	53
<b>Yucca Mountain Project Update</b>	
J. Russell Dyer, Project Manager	
Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Office	
U.S. Department of Energy. . . . .	53
<b>Fluid Inclusions</b>	
Drew Coleman	
Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Office	
U.S. Department of Energy. . . . .	76
<b>Yucca Mountain Scientific Update</b>	
Mark Peters	
Bechtel SAIC Company	
Los Alamos National Laboratory . . . . .	83
<b>Comment Period for Citizens Unable to Speak at Later Public Comment Periods . . . . .</b>	<b>127</b>
<b>Yucca Mountain Hydrogeologic Investigations</b>	
Dan Bullen, Session Chair	
Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board . . . . .	139

I N D E X  
(Cont.)

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
<b>Regional Saturated Zone Model Update</b>	
Frank D'Agnesse U.S. Geological Survey/Yucca Mountain Project. . . . .	139
<b>Site-Scale Saturated Zone Model Update and Integration of New Regional and Site-Scale Models</b>	
Al Eddebbbarh Bechtel SAIC Company Los Alamos National Laboratory . . . . .	158
<b>Unsaturated Zone Flow and Transport Model Update</b>	
Bo Bodvarsson Bechtel SAIC Company Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory. . . . .	185
<b>Results of Recent Nye County Well Testing</b>	
Dave Cox Questa Engineering . . . . .	203
<b>External Reviews</b>	
Jeff Wong, Session Chair Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board . . . . .	218
<b>U.S. Geological Survey Letter to Undersecretary Card</b>	
William Alley U.S. Geological Survey . . . . .	219
<b>Clark County Review of TSPA</b>	
John Bartlett, SC&A . . . . .	236
<b>Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste Review of TSPA</b>	
John Garrick, ACNW . . . . .	255
<b>Public Comment Period . . . . .</b>	273
<b>Adjournment</b>	
Jared Cohon . . . . .	303



1 Act. Congress established our Board as an independent  
2 federal agency to evaluate the technical and scientific  
3 validity of activities of the Secretary of DOE related to  
4 nuclear waste disposal. We are required to report our  
5 findings and recommendations at least twice a year to  
6 Congress and to the Secretary.

7           The President appoints Board members from a list of  
8 nominees submitted by the National Academy of Sciences, and  
9 this is as specified in the 1987 law which created us. The  
10 Board is, by design and by statute, a highly multi-  
11 disciplinary group with areas of expertise covering a full  
12 range of issues related to nuclear waste management.

13           I'd like now to introduce you to the members of the  
14 Board. And as I do so, let me remind you that we all serve  
15 in a part-time capacity. In my case, I am President of  
16 Carnegie-Mellon University in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. My  
17 technical expertise is in environmental and water resources  
18 systems analysis.

19           John Arendt is senior consultant and founder of  
20 John W. Arendt Associates, Inc. His areas of expertise are  
21 nuclear materials, facilities, quality assurance and control,  
22 and inspection. John chairs our Panel on Waste Management  
23 Systems.

24           Daniel Bullen is Associate Professor of Mechanical  
25 Engineering at Iowa State University. His areas of expertise

1 include performance assessment modeling and materials  
2 science. Dan chairs both our Panel on Performance Assessment  
3 and the Panel on the Repository.

4           Norman Christensen is Professor of Ecology and  
5 former Dean of the Nicholas School of the Environment at Duke  
6 University. His areas of expertise include biology, ecology,  
7 and ecosystem management.

8           Paul Craig is Professor Emeritus of Engineering at  
9 the University of California Davis, and is a member of the  
10 University's Graduate Group in Ecology. His areas of  
11 expertise include energy policy issues, especially those  
12 associated with global environmental change.

13           Debra Knopman is Associate Director at RAND Science  
14 and Technology located in Arlington, Virginia. Her areas of  
15 expertise include hydrology, environmental and natural  
16 resources policy, systems analysis, and public  
17 administration. Debra chairs the Board's Panel on Site  
18 Characterization.

19           Priscilla Nelson is Director of the Division of  
20 Civil and Mechanical Systems in the Directorate for  
21 Engineering at the National Science Foundation. Her areas of  
22 expertise include rock engineering and underground  
23 construction.

24           Richard Parizek is Professor of Geology and  
25 Geoenvironmental Engineering at Pennsylvania State

1 University. He's also President of Richard R. Parizek and  
2 Associates, consulting hydrogeologists and environmental  
3 geologists. His areas of expertise include hydrogeology and  
4 environmental geology.

5           Donald Runnells is Professor Emeritus in the  
6 Department of Geological Sciences at the University of  
7 Colorado. He also is a technical consultant to Shepherd  
8 Miller, Inc., environmental and engineering consultants. His  
9 areas of expertise include geochemistry, hydrochemistry, and  
10 mineral deposits.

11           Alberto Sagüés is Distinguished University  
12 Professor in the Department of Civil and Environmental  
13 Engineering at the University of South Florida. His areas of  
14 expertise include corrosion and materials engineering,  
15 physical metallurgy, and scientific instrumentation.

16           Jeffrey Wong is Deputy Director for Science,  
17 Pollution Prevention and Technology in the Department of  
18 Toxic Substances Control of the California Environmental  
19 Protection Agency. His areas of expertise include risk  
20 assessment, toxicology, and hazardous materials management.  
21 Jeff chairs our Panel on Environment, Regulations and Quality  
22 Assurance.

23           That's our Board.

24           Our Staff, you're not looking that great this  
25 morning, Staff. Generally, I'm moved to comment on their

1 either satorial splendor or something. But there's just no  
2 way to paper this one over. You don't look very good. But  
3 they're all here, and as Bill just said, they have had a busy  
4 month getting out our award letter. Sitting at the end here  
5 closest to me is Bill Barnard, the Executive Director of the  
6 Board.

7           Let me turn now to a brief overview of what is a  
8 very ambitious agenda that we have planned for today and  
9 tomorrow. First, this morning, Steve Frishman will be  
10 standing in for Bob Loux, who unfortunately is snowed in in  
11 the Carson/Reno area. I was there yesterday. I guess I made  
12 it out on like the last plane, or something like that. He  
13 will give us some views on behalf of the State related to the  
14 potential siting of a potential repository--just one  
15 potential is enough--potential siting of a repository at  
16 Yucca Mountain.

17           After Steve, Lake Barrett, Acting Director of the  
18 OCRWM, will give a general update on program activities. And  
19 the morning presentations will conclude with a series of  
20 talks about OCRWM's scientific programs, including a Project  
21 Update by Yucca Mountain Project Manager, Russ Dyer, a  
22 presentation on fluid inclusions by Drew Coleman, and a  
23 scientific update by Mark Peters.

24           In the afternoon, we will have a special session on  
25 Yucca Mountain Hydrogeologic Investigations, including

1 presentations on regional and site scale saturated zone  
2 modeling by Frank D'Agnese from the U.S. Geological Survey,  
3 and Al Eddebarh and George Zyvoloski from Los Alamos.

4           Bo Bodvarsson from Lawrence Berkeley Lab will give  
5 a presentation describing new unsaturated zone modeling  
6 investigations, and we'll conclude that session with a talk  
7 by Dave Cox on results from recent Nye County well testing.

8           Also in the afternoon, we will have a series of  
9 presentations by representatives of groups that have  
10 commented in the on the technical basis of Yucca Mountain  
11 science. To start that session, Bill Alley, Chief of the  
12 Office of Ground Water of the USGS, will discuss a letter  
13 that the survey sent to DOE Undersecretary, Robert Card, last  
14 year.

15           That will be followed by a presentation of the  
16 Clark County review of the DOE's Total System Performance  
17 Assessment, which is the main analytic tool that DOE uses to  
18 evaluate potential performance of a repository at Yucca  
19 Mountain. That presentation will be given by John Bartlett  
20 of Sandy Cohen and Associates. As many of you know, from  
21 1990 to 1993, Dr. Bartlett served as Director of OCRWM.

22           Concluding the afternoon's presentations, John  
23 Garrick will present the findings of the Nuclear Regulatory  
24 Commission's Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste. Dr.  
25 Garrick was appointed to the ACNW in 1994 and served as Chair

1 for four years.

2           On Wednesday morning, we are privileged to have  
3 Tonis Papp, Chairman of the International Review Team that  
4 evaluated DOE's TSPA. Dr. Papp traveled here from Sweden,  
5 and we appreciate greatly his extra effort to get here.

6           A discussion of regulatory considerations and  
7 developments will complete our agenda for this meeting. We  
8 will begin with a description of the legal requirements  
9 contained in NRC's licensing regulation, 10 CFR 63. Those  
10 requirements will be summarized by Tim McCartin. And Jerry  
11 McNeish from the Yucca Mountain Project team will summarize  
12 the TSPA supporting the Site Suitability Evaluation and the  
13 Final Environmental Impact Statement.

14           Then Peter Swift will present a report on  
15 uncertainty analysis and the strategies that the DOE might  
16 use to address those uncertainties. Finally, the meeting  
17 will conclude with a presentation on the methods and findings  
18 of the NRC Sufficiency Review, which will be presented by  
19 Bill Reamer, Chief of the High-Level Waste Branch at NRC.

20           Let me turn now to a letter report that the Board  
21 sent last week to Speaker of the House, Dennis Hastert,  
22 President Pro Tempore of the Senate, Robert Byrd, and  
23 Secretary, Spencer Abraham. Copies of the letter are  
24 available in the back in the corner, and we hope you'll take  
25 it, read it carefully, and draw your own views about what

1 we're saying.

2           This is an important letter. In it, the Board  
3 presented its views on the technical basis of OCRWM's  
4 performance estimates for a potential repository at Yucca  
5 Mountain. And I want to take a moment to summarize for you  
6 the key findings and observations that we make in that  
7 letter.

8           In evaluating the DOE's technical and scientific  
9 work related to individual natural and engineered components  
10 of the proposed repository system, the Board found varying  
11 degrees of strength and weakness. And I want to emphasize  
12 we're talking here about the technical and scientific work  
13 that undergirds the performance estimates that DOE has  
14 prepared. And we found varying degrees of strength and  
15 weakness. This kind of variability is not surprising, given  
16 that the Yucca Mountain Project is a first-of-a-kind, and  
17 very complex undertaking in many respects.

18           When the DOE's technical and scientific work is  
19 taken as a whole, the Board's view is that the technical  
20 basis for the DOE's repository performance estimates is weak  
21 to moderate at this time.

22           The Board makes no judgment in its letter on the  
23 question of whether the Yucca Mountain site should be  
24 recommended or approved for repository development. Those  
25 judgments, which involve a number of public policy

1 considerations, as well as an assessment of how much  
2 technical certainty is necessary at various decision points,  
3 go beyond the Board's congressionally established mandate.  
4 It's very important that you understand this.

5           The DOE has produced estimates of repository  
6 performance using Total System Performance Assessment, a  
7 complicated model which relies on mathematical  
8 representations of and data on several physical and chemical  
9 phenomenon.

10           Uncertainties due to gaps in data and basic  
11 understanding result in the Board having limited confidence  
12 in current performance estimates that are the products of  
13 this performance assessment model. This is not an assessment  
14 of the Board's confidence in the Yucca Mountain site. The  
15 focus is on TSPA and performance estimates. At this point,  
16 no individual technical or scientific factor has been  
17 identified that would eliminate Yucca Mountain from  
18 consideration as the site of a permanent repository.

19           Over the last several years, the Board has made  
20 several recommendations that we believe could increase  
21 confidence in the DOE's projections of repository  
22 performance. For example, the Board believes continued  
23 scientific investigation could increase basic understanding  
24 of the potential behavior of the proposed repository system,  
25 and, as our letter indicates, if the site recommendation is

1 approved, the Board strongly recommends that these  
2 investigations be pursued with vigor.

3           Confidence in waste package and repository  
4 performance potentially could increase if the DOE adopts a  
5 low-temperature repository design. Furthermore, the Board  
6 has recommended that the DOE identify, quantify, and  
7 communicate clearly the extent of the uncertainty associated  
8 with its performance estimates.

9           The Board has also recommended that the DOE use  
10 other lines of evidence and argument to supplement the  
11 results of its performance assessment. Moreover, the DOE  
12 could strength its arguments concerning how multiple barriers  
13 in its proposed repository system provide "defense-in-depth."  
14 The DOE has made progress in each of these areas that I've  
15 mentioned, but more work is needed, in the Board's view.

16           In its letter, the Board acknowledges that  
17 eliminating all uncertainty associated with estimates of  
18 repository performance would never be possible at any  
19 repository site, including, obviously, Yucca Mountain.  
20 Policy makers, not the Board, policy makers will decide how  
21 much scientific uncertainty is acceptable at the time various  
22 decisions are made on site recommendation or repository  
23 development. The Board hopes, of course, that the  
24 information that we presented in the letter, and the  
25 attachments, will be useful to policy makers as they make

1 these most important decisions.

2           Again, we encourage you to take a copy of the  
3 letter, and to study it, as us questions during breaks,  
4 tomorrow morning, which I'll say more about in a moment.  
5 We'd be happy to give you our responses. We want you to  
6 understand what we're saying.

7           Let me close my remarks by talking a bit about  
8 public participation, which is something that's very  
9 important to the Board. We've provided three opportunities  
10 for public comment during this meeting. There is a brief 15  
11 minute comment period around noon, or 12:15 today. It's on  
12 the agenda. I don't remember the exact time. And I'm going  
13 to hold that to 15 minutes. We're reserving that, and I hope  
14 you'll respect it, as a time for those to speak who cannot be  
15 here at either of the other two comment periods at the end of  
16 today's session and at the end of tomorrow's session. Those  
17 sessions can be more or less open ended. No one wants to be  
18 here all day and all night, but we don't have to watch the  
19 clock so carefully as we will have to watch it today at noon.  
20 So, please be respectful of that.

21           To sign up to make a public comment, please see  
22 either Linda Hiatt or Linda Coultry--Lindas, would you raise  
23 your hands--sitting at that table. They'll be happy to  
24 assist you.

25           As always, we reserve our, or I reserve the right

1 to limit time specifically so we can stay on schedule. But,  
2 again, I'll be much more liberal about it at the end of today  
3 and at the end of our session tomorrow.

4           Let me also remind you that we always welcome  
5 written comments for the record, either to supplement your  
6 oral comments or as your only form of comment. It's  
7 especially useful doing it this way when your comments are  
8 lengthy, and time will not allow them to be presented orally.

9           We'll have an opportunity tomorrow morning at 7:30,  
10 before the meeting convenes at 8:30, to have an informal  
11 discussion over breakfast in this room. So, please join us.  
12 Board members will be here, and it's a chance just to talk  
13 one on one about issues you've heard today, or about anything  
14 at all. We'll be happy if you'll come.

15           Finally, let me offer our usual disclaimer so that  
16 everybody is clear on the conduct of our meeting and what  
17 you're hearing and the significance of it. Our meetings are  
18 spontaneous by design. Ignore the fact that I've read much  
19 of what I've said. It's the last time during the meeting  
20 that you'll see anything scripted by us. And those of you  
21 who have attended our meetings in the past know that the  
22 members, and especially this group of members of the Board,  
23 don't hesitate to speak their minds. But let me emphasize  
24 that when they do, that's precisely what they are doing.  
25 They're speaking their minds. They're not speaking on behalf

1 of the Board.

2           When we are articulating a Board position, we'll  
3 let you know. Otherwise, it's that individual Board's  
4 comments, views. We're happy to hear them, but they do not  
5 necessarily reflect the position of the Board.

6           With that, again, welcome to our meeting. Thank  
7 you for having us here in Pahrump, and I'm pleased to  
8 introduce to you Commissioner Taguchi.

9           TAGUCHI: Good morning. I think I'll dispense with the  
10 formalities again. I was politely chastised as I walked in  
11 here because those of you who remember last year, I commented  
12 on those who wore ties. And, again, I at this particular  
13 point, made reference to the fact that yes, I am wearing one,  
14 so I will function in the same capacity as last year. And  
15 those of you who prefer to remove your tie, may do so at your  
16 own leisure. That's kind of one of those things you get  
17 caught in your own trap. I didn't expect anybody to remember  
18 that.

19           Truthfully, I was in Washington, D.C. a few months  
20 ago, and somebody commented on that issue. And I find that  
21 rather amusing that someone would remember something like  
22 that. All right, I've dispensed with the formalities.

23           As Chairman of the Nye County Board of  
24 Commissioners, I once again welcome the Board members and  
25 Staff to Nye County. As the host county for the potential

1 Yucca Mountain repository, we've always appreciated the  
2 Board's commitment to meet once a year among the people who  
3 will be most directly and permanently affected by any  
4 decision to the site repository here.

5           We feel, actually I feel that our speech writers do  
6 a pretty good job at conveying Nye County's message, and also  
7 add a little bit of intellectual promise to the speech giver.  
8 So, this morning, what I'm going to do is I think those of  
9 you who are old enough, I think I'm going to pull a Barry  
10 Goldwater on them. If you remember Senator Goldwater,  
11 certain eccentricities, his staff didn't know what he was  
12 going to say, and would always caution him over his remarks.  
13 So, I will tell my staff that the intent of the message will  
14 still be there. That's one of those eccentricities I have,  
15 and they're well aware that I change words around.

16           What's funny is is that during one speech in  
17 Washington, D.C., I just kind of augmented the speech, and  
18 those augmented quotes ended up in the Washington Post and  
19 the Las Vegas Review Journal. Funny.

20           But anyway, let's face some facts. You know, the  
21 complicated social and scientific issues affecting our  
22 communities need to be examined very carefully. Yucca  
23 Mountain is going to have an effect on the local communities,  
24 and these issues need to be addressed, as well as the site  
25 itself. These effects will be cumulative as time progresses

1 as the population of this county grows. And since you were  
2 here last, the population has probably increased roughly 6 to  
3 8 per cent. So, you're looking at a different Nye County  
4 than you were when you were here in Amargosa last year.

5           New economic endeavors associated and disassociated  
6 with the potential future repository are going to be of  
7 critical concern for all affected parties. And the need for  
8 critical review on all of these issues is of paramount  
9 importance in my purview.

10           This Board, the Nuclear Waste Technical Review  
11 Board, and Nye County, the State of Nevada and others must  
12 have continued oversight of the DOE program at Yucca  
13 Mountain. In other words, no sunset clauses. The  
14 Secretary's announcement has provided Nevada Bell with more  
15 phone traffic than a Los Angeles freeway at rush hour, and  
16 with the President's looming approval of the site, magnifies  
17 the importance of the discussions you will have over the next  
18 two days.

19           Any discussion concerning the letter that Jared has  
20 read to the Secretary and Congress of January 24th is of  
21 particular interest to my staff and me, because we are  
22 looking forward to hearing some of those issues presented in  
23 the format that you have outlaid here.

24           Nye County has appreciated the opportunity to share  
25 our scientific data with you. As you know, our independent

1 science investigation program is conducting the Early Warning  
2 Drilling Project and the Alluvial Tracer Complex study, and  
3 Dr. Dave Cox will bring you an update on our most recent well  
4 testing work. And Dr. Parviz Montazer would like to share  
5 with you his ongoing work on an alternative conceptual design  
6 for a ventilated repository on an informal basis during one  
7 of the public comment periods.

8           Nye County has remained neutral in its positions  
9 concerning the facility, but Nye County's commitment to its  
10 residents has revolved around three specific issues: the  
11 health and safety of all Nye County residents, the method and  
12 mode of transportation of waste package, and the economic  
13 structures that are needed to support such a project.

14           Your discussion this week will send a message to  
15 the citizens of Nye County and its residents, the State of  
16 Nevada, and to this country. And, so, what kind of message  
17 will that be? That's what we're looking forward to hearing.

18           Again, on behalf of the Board of Nye County  
19 Commissioners, welcome to Nye County, to Pahrump. We hope  
20 you enjoy our hospitality here and our facilities. I'm  
21 looking forward to hearing what you have to say this morning,  
22 and tomorrow. Thank you very much.

23           COHON: Thank you, Commissioner Taguchi. Thank you very  
24 much.

25           As I said in my opening remarks, Steve Frishman

1 will stand in for Bob Loux. Bob is from the Nuclear Waste  
2 Project Agency. Steve, please, you're on.

3 FRISHMAN: Thank you. For the record, I'm Steve  
4 Frishman. I'm representing Bob Loux, who is Director of the  
5 Nevada Agency for Nuclear Projects. Bob has asked me to  
6 convey his apologies for not being here, but he is having a  
7 very difficult time even getting out of Carson Valley with  
8 the snowstorm late yesterday afternoon, and on a plane later.

9 We're at a point now where the meaning of the Board  
10 has become really a focus in this Program. I view your role  
11 as informing an extremely important policy decision, and I  
12 believe that your letter report has fulfilled that  
13 requirement.

14 The Governor has responded to the Secretary of  
15 Energy on his letter of intent to recommend the site. The  
16 Governor is particularly disturbed about the fact that it had  
17 little to do with site suitability. It had much more to do  
18 with other issues, all relating to security in one way or  
19 another, and there has never been an evaluation of the Yucca  
20 Mountain Project versus an issue of national security or  
21 energy security. So, we're in a situation where we have to  
22 question whether the perceived need on the parts of some  
23 people is a justification for any compromise in safety. And  
24 we believe that that is not the case, that Yucca Mountain  
25 site suitability has been an issue since the writing of the

1 Nuclear Waste Policy Act, and suitability has been a word  
2 that has been bantered around for many years, and its meaning  
3 has become prescribed by the Yucca Mountain site.

4           So, we're in a situation now where the Department  
5 of Energy and the Secretary of Energy are claiming that a  
6 site is suitable based on a notion that the site itself  
7 helped to invent. Up until about 1995, site suitability  
8 meant are the characteristics of the site such that we can  
9 achieve geologic isolation of high-level radioactive waste.

10           Since about 1995, suitability has been can we  
11 invent a system that compensates for the fact that the site  
12 can't meet that requirement. So, we're in a situation now  
13 where the Board's information to policy makers is very  
14 important, because the policy makers back in 1982 laid out a  
15 policy for geologic isolation of waste, and now the Secretary  
16 of Energy is in the position of trying to make a decision on  
17 a different policy. That different policy being can we  
18 engineer a system that will isolate waste long enough to meet  
19 an artificial regulatory compliance period. And, yes, maybe  
20 it can be engineered, but that's not what the policy  
21 required.

22           So, I think it's very important that you in your  
23 letter have talked about the natural barrier, and talked  
24 about the information that is lacking, the information that  
25 is uncertain, some that can never be any more certain than it

1 is, and also, in a way, directed the Department to go back  
2 and look and define the natural barrier as well as it can, so  
3 that we can all then understand whether we are dealing with a  
4 repository that meets the existing policy requirement, or  
5 whether we're dealing with a federal or national decision  
6 that meets the capability of Yucca Mountain, and, by the way,  
7 is somewhat attuned to someone's perception of the need to  
8 have Yucca Mountain because there isn't anything else on the  
9 list.

10           So, we take this situation extremely seriously. We  
11 are gratified that the Board has met our expectations in  
12 terms of looking at the technical validity of the  
13 Department's work, and we're going to do our utmost to make  
14 sure that the policy of the nation is upheld. And as you all  
15 know, we're going to be doing that both through our somewhat  
16 unique methods of persuasion that we have been involved for  
17 all over the world probably, but also through the courts.

18           And one of the cases that we're going to be making  
19 in court is that the Project, as it is apparently going to be  
20 recommended--it seems pretty clear that the Secretary made up  
21 his mind even before he came to Yucca Mountain for an hour  
22 and a half and kicked the tires--it's pretty clear that the  
23 Secretary is going to make the recommendation, and what we're  
24 going to do, among other things, and it's already in  
25 progress, as you all know, is we're going to challenge

1 whether that recommendation decision is in tune with the  
2 national policy. And we believe that in a fair test, that it  
3 will be found to not be in tune with the national policy, and  
4 if this nation wants a policy that is dictated by the  
5 capabilities of Yucca Mountain, then the Congress needs to  
6 make that decision in an open and proactive way, rather than  
7 in a default.

8           So, I guess that message is clear, and when the  
9 recommendation is made, because we believe it probably will  
10 be, then you'll see that we're going to be turning literally  
11 everything that we have to trying to keep this nation from  
12 making a mistake that, first of all, is permanent, second,  
13 sets an example to the rest of the world that this nation  
14 cares more about its interests in satisfying economic needs,  
15 satisfying perceptual needs, than it does in satisfying the  
16 basic premises of democracy.

17           So, that's where we are. Thank you.

18       COHON: Thank you, Steve. Questions from Board members?

19           Steve, I have a question that's sort of a technical  
20 policy/legal question. This key point that the State is  
21 going to be pursuing about whether a site recommendation  
22 based on what's known as consistent with policy, is that--let  
23 me make a statement, and then ask you if it's right.

24           That seems to be based on the old siting  
25 guidelines, and the argument then is that the new siting

1 guidelines are not appropriate. Or are you saying even  
2 under the new siting guidelines, you don't believe the  
3 recommendation is justified?

4 FRISHMAN: We're saying under the Nuclear Waste Policy  
5 Act, the recommendation is not justified, because the Nuclear  
6 Waste Policy Act made it very clear that when you are looking  
7 to geologic isolation of waste, that the geology, and as it  
8 encompasses everything, is primary, and the Act used the word  
9 primary.

10 COHON: So, you don't need to argue that the new siting  
11 guidelines are inconsistent with that Act to make that point?

12 FRISHMAN: We argue that as well.

13 COHON: Okay. But that's sort of a parallel argument in  
14 support of your first one, but the first one doesn't rely on  
15 the second; is that correct?

16 FRISHMAN: The first does not rely on the second. We  
17 read the Act, and the Act laid out what was the intent of  
18 Congress and what was the intent of many of us who were  
19 involved with states and other parties in the evolution of  
20 thoughts that led to the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982.

21 COHON: I understand.

22 FRISHMAN: The guidelines are a result of the  
23 requirements of Section 112(a) of the Nuclear Waste Policy  
24 Act. So, we have a policy argument here, and we also have an  
25 implementation argument, which is the 960 versus 963

1 guidelines.

2 COHON: Debra Knopman?

3 KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board.

4 Steve, could you comment about the State's position  
5 on the technical scope of the Environmental Impact Statement?

6 And does that come into play here?

7 FRISHMAN: That will come into play, and we have seen,  
8 and, well, you've obviously seen our written comments on the  
9 Draft Environmental Impact Statement, and we find it to have  
10 fatal flaws. And in case there's any doubt, if the final  
11 comes out looking anything like the draft in terms of the  
12 fatal flaws that we pointed out, that will be the subject of  
13 another lawsuit. And the technical basis of it is, in many  
14 ways, already obsolete. What is described as the proposed  
15 action really isn't the proposed action anymore in terms of  
16 even a first level of detail.

17 The no action alternative is a hoax, because it  
18 doesn't represent an action that any responsible person or  
19 government would ever undertake. And it will be challenged  
20 on that basis, and the technical content of it, as it  
21 describes a repository, was only the repository de jure. It  
22 isn't anything like what we're thinking about in terms of  
23 evaluating the latest information as you were sort of forced  
24 into doing, waiting until November to make a statement in  
25 January.

1           So, the Draft Environmental Impact Statement didn't  
2 really describe the project that we're even thinking about  
3 today, and probably doesn't describe the project that we'd be  
4 thinking about a week from now.

5           So, one of the things that we've been looking at,  
6 and we have asked the question of the Department, we have an  
7 answer from the Department, regarding what is the meaning of  
8 this final Environmental Impact Statement when it comes out.  
9   And we have a statement from a representative of the  
10 Department that the final Environmental Impact Statement will  
11 not even be accompanied by a record of decision, which means  
12 that it is not a final Environmental Impact Statement. The  
13 National Environmental Policy Act lays out that the record of  
14 decision is the legal document, the final impact statement is  
15 incorporated into that.

16           But for some reason, the Department has made a case  
17 to us that the Secretary's decision to recommend the site is  
18 not a final decision. Well, this is bogus. Read the Nuclear  
19 Waste Policy Act. And the final Environmental Impact  
20 Statement is a key piece of the Secretary's decision, and  
21 we're going to require that the Secretary have a final  
22 Environmental Impact Statement that in fact describes what he  
23 is recommending, rather than what was the, as I said before,  
24 repository de jure at the time that the draft was written.

25           COHON: Priscilla Nelson?

1           NELSON: Steve, from your perspective, does the State  
2 reject the Department's argument for geologic isolation as  
3 being demonstrated, or does the State reject Yucca Mountain  
4 as a site capable of doing geologic isolation? Can you help  
5 me to understand and separate those issues?

6           FRISHMAN: We reject the site, because it is incapable  
7 of meeting the requirements of geologic isolation.

8           NELSON: So, you reject the site and, therefore, DOE's  
9 characterization of the site as one offering geologic  
10 isolation would not be possible?

11          FRISHMAN: DOE is offering a platform for engineered  
12 isolation, and that's essentially what Yucca Mountain is.  
13 And, so, we reject Yucca Mountain as a site because it does  
14 not meet the needs for geologic isolation. It's just a place  
15 to put a metal container.

16          COHON: Thank you very much, Steve.

17          FRISHMAN: Thank you.

18          COHON: We'll now hear from Lake Barrett, the Acting  
19 Director of OCRWM. Lake?

20          BARRETT: Thank you, Jared. Good morning, members of  
21 the Board. I have to admit I'm the one that spoke to Jeff  
22 about his tie this morning, because I will tell you that we  
23 at DOE, when Nye County speaks, we listen and we do remember.

24                 I appreciate the opportunity to update you on the  
25 events since we last spoke to you in September. Many things

1 have happened, but the most significant one occurred on  
2 January 10th when Secretary Abraham notified the Governor and  
3 the State Legislature of Nevada of his intention to recommend  
4 the Yucca Mountain site to the President for development as  
5 the nation's first geologic repository for spent fuel and  
6 high-level radioactive waste.

7           If the President decides to recommend the site, the  
8 State of Nevada will have the opportunity to disapprove the  
9 recommendation, meaning that Congress will ultimately have  
10 responsibility for designating the site for development, the  
11 next stages, or determining another unknown societal course  
12 of action for the responsible management of this nation's  
13 spent nuclear fuel and high-level waste.

14           The Secretary's notification comes after an  
15 extensive process of review and consideration of the body of  
16 scientific information that we have collected and analyzed  
17 during the 20 plus years of site characterization. As  
18 recognized by the Board in your letter, it is a matter of  
19 policy as to whether to proceed with site recommendation  
20 while the remaining uncertainties in the estimates of the  
21 repository performance are further evaluated.

22           We agree with you that eliminating all  
23 uncertainties would never be possible for any repository  
24 site. The Secretary, after his considerable personal review,  
25 believes that the science is sound and the site is

1 technically suitable, and should continue into the site  
2 designation process under law.

3           The Secretary also cited compelling national  
4 interests to complete the siting process and move forward to  
5 determine if this will be a suitable site. Those interests  
6 include the importance of a repository in our national  
7 security, the secure disposal of nuclear waste, our energy  
8 security, and our efforts to protect the environment  
9 throughout this nation.

10           We agree with the statement of the Board that "no  
11 individual technical or scientific factor has been identified  
12 that would automatically eliminate Yucca Mountain from  
13 consideration." We also agree that our technical work is not  
14 finished and the ongoing course of research is appropriate to  
15 ensure the safety for the citizens of Nevada and the nation.  
16 This research, as contemplated by the Secretary and also by  
17 you, should reduce the uncertainties and increase the  
18 confidence in the long-term projections of repository  
19 performance.

20           If Yucca Mountain is designated as the repository  
21 site, such research would last throughout the construction,  
22 operating and monitoring periods, as much as 100 to 300 years  
23 after its opening.

24           If the repository development process moves  
25 forward, we will continue to evaluate issues that the

1 Department, the Board and the NRC identify. We specifically  
2 agree on the recommendation in the latest letter to continue  
3 a well-integrated scientific investigation to increase our  
4 fundamental understanding of the potential behavior of the  
5 repository system.

6           We will be continuing to investigate the  
7 performance analyses sensitivities and uncertainty impacts  
8 associated with our future design and operating mode  
9 decisions. We understand your issues associated with our  
10 technical program basis, and our work plans prioritize the  
11 actions to address the key uncertainties based on performance  
12 risk, and we believe these efforts will adequately address  
13 the issues in your letter.

14           Our goal is to develop a flexible repository design  
15 that can evolve with advancements in understanding and  
16 analytical capabilities inherent with a multi-decade program.  
17 Accordingly, we are explicitly preserving the ability to  
18 select, from a broad thermal range, a design for repository  
19 licensing and initial operations. We are continuing to  
20 develop a flexible design concept that would have sufficient  
21 technical basis for a license application.

22           We recognize that maintaining this flexibility will  
23 require further testing and analytical efforts for the lower  
24 end of the thermal range. In order to prepare for licensing,  
25 we are expanding our work related to uncertainties. These

1 particular areas will include:

2           The continuing theoretical and experimental program  
3 on waste package passive film corrosion, to better understand  
4 the underlying fundamental scientific processes.

5           The continued review and modification of the  
6 Performance Confirmation Plan to address performance  
7 uncertainties far, far into the future.

8           Continued modeling activities to further  
9 incorporate multiple lines of evidence for processes that  
10 affect long-term performance.

11           Performance of additional uncertainty and  
12 sensitivity analyses to better understand the major  
13 contributors to long-term performance.

14           And continued review and validation of the  
15 parameter ranges and features and events and processes  
16 screening to ensure additional insight into total system  
17 performance.

18           These analyses will be used to supplement  
19 information on a lower-temperature operating mode, and the  
20 updated results from the testing programs will be used to  
21 expand the technical basis for the lower-temperature end of  
22 the flexible design.

23           Our ability to perform the desired technical and  
24 scientific work continues to be constrained by funding.  
25 While the President has supported increased Program funding,

1 we rely on Congress to make the final decisions to fund the  
2 important research called for by ourselves, the Board and the  
3 Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

4           This year, Congress appropriated \$375 million, a  
5 significant shortfall of \$70 million from the President's  
6 request for this year. Of this funding, nearly \$300 million  
7 will be used for the Yucca Mountain project testing,  
8 evaluation, and license application development activities.  
9 A small amount, approximately \$4 million, is earmarked to  
10 initiate transportation planning and preparation for that  
11 endeavor, should it occur.

12           Next Monday, I will be able to share with you  
13 details of the President's 2003 budget request for this  
14 Program. At this moment, all I can say is the Secretary and  
15 the Administration will strongly support a continuing  
16 comprehensive scientific and technical program to ensure  
17 public health and safety for the citizens of Nevada and this  
18 nation.

19           Last year, in response to repeated funding  
20 shortfalls over the past several years, and especially this  
21 year, and in anticipation of the situation in the future, we  
22 began a process of evaluating and identifying the scope and  
23 schedule impacts on the body of additional work to support a  
24 license application. Our management operating contractor,  
25 Bechtel-SAIC Corporation, is developing a revised baseline

1 that will include the work supporting a submittal for a  
2 license application.

3           The revised work plan and schedule will focus the  
4 project on the work needed to meet our goal of submitting the  
5 potential license application to the Nuclear Regulatory  
6 Commission in the 2004 time frame, and sustaining our  
7 potential ability to receive material from sites around this  
8 nation at a facility in 2010. The revised baseline for  
9 developing the Yucca Mountain facility is a careful balance  
10 of the technical, legal, institutional, managerial, and  
11 fiscal constraints on a complex program of this size.

12           We are also currently awaiting the National  
13 Research Council's report on the design and operational  
14 strategies associated with the concept of a staged geologic  
15 repository facility. We expect the report to be completed  
16 later this spring. Thus far, stepwise development for a  
17 geologic repository facility, with the design and operational  
18 flexibility and reversibility, coupled with a continuous  
19 learning feedback loop, has shown promise that could be  
20 extremely important for maintaining confidence for this  
21 first-of-a-kind program.

22           We are also awaiting the confirmation of Dr.  
23 Margaret Chu. She has been nominated by the President to be  
24 the director of this Program. I would admit many of you may  
25 know her from her scientific work at Sandia National

1 Laboratories. It is our hope that her extensive talents and  
2 energies will be available to this Program soon.

3           In closing, we have reached a key decision  
4 milestone point after more than 20 years of study. I am  
5 extremely proud of the work of the thousands of scientists,  
6 engineers and experts have performed over the site  
7 characterization phase of this Program. If this Program is  
8 allowed to continue, I am confident this team will serve the  
9 citizens of Amargosa Valley, Nye County, the State of Nevada,  
10 the United States of America, and the global community as a  
11 whole very, very well.

12           I also believe that continued constructive views of  
13 this Board has made our technical program stronger than it  
14 was, and you have been an asset to this Program in your  
15 comments over many years. I would also like to extend  
16 gratitude to you, the Board members, and your staff for many  
17 years of dedicated, exceptional work. It has been a pleasure  
18 to work with you on what I believe is a significant first-of-  
19 a-kind endeavor that is addressing a very, very important  
20 worldwide societal need and responsible management of this  
21 material.

22           I thank you for your contributions, and I would  
23 address any questions you may have for me.

24           COHON: Thank you, Lake. Questions? Dan Bullen?

25           BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

1           Lake, you mentioned some of the funding constraints  
2 associated with sort of the change. If there's a  
3 recommendation and if you proceed to license application, how  
4 are you going to balance that big emphasis on changing to the  
5 we've got to get the license application in versus we have to  
6 continue the baseline science and the baseline fundamental  
7 development, as outlined both in our letter--and, by the way,  
8 thank you for the kind words about the continuation of the  
9 scientific work, because I think that's very important. But  
10 I just wondered how do you do that balance now that the  
11 emphasis would shift toward license application, and that's  
12 more engineering as opposed to science? Could you comment on  
13 that?

14           BARRETT: Well, we don't see them as separate. They're  
15 going to be integrated together, integrated science. The  
16 natural science, as any engineering, work together in an  
17 integrated system. So, you can't just do one and not do the  
18 other. Yes, there will be more of a shift to bring along  
19 more of the engineering that we've had to defer over the last  
20 several years, but pre-closure engineering we need to  
21 accelerate.

22           But we are also going to continue a very  
23 substantial scientific program as well to address the Nuclear  
24 Regulatory Commission key technical issues that you've heard  
25 about. We need to continue work there. But it will be more

1 focused work on the safety case for a license application.  
2 But it will be a balanced program. You cannot just do all  
3 engineering, you can't do all natural sciences. It's  
4 difficult.

5           I am very pleased with the support we've gotten so  
6 far within the Administration. The numbers that will be  
7 announced next week I think will show that. But it's  
8 premature for that. We did put our report out last summer,  
9 alternate means of financing and managing the Program for the  
10 future to Congress, which talks about freeing the rate payer  
11 funds that are paid into the government treasury, you know,  
12 for use in this program. If we can work that out, you know,  
13 within the Congress, if the site, of course, is approved. I  
14 believe there will be sufficient funds to do a job that we  
15 can all be proud of on an integrated science program.

16       BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

17           Along those lines, just one more quick question,  
18 and that was you did mention that last year's budget had sort  
19 of a very small amount of money for transportation, and I  
20 guess you can't tip your hat yet at what next year's budget  
21 might have. But transportation is an issue that's very  
22 important to the people in this county, and so I just wonder  
23 if you might want to comment on the types of studies or types  
24 of information that you'd need for transportation. Or is  
25 that just a nationwide issue?

1           BARRETT:  It's very important within Nye County.  It's  
2 very important in the State of Nevada.  And it's also a very  
3 important issue nationwide.  And it's also a worldwide issue  
4 as well.  It's not well understood that today in Europe, as  
5 much fuel as is being moved in Europe today, as will be moved  
6 when this program is running in full capacity ten years from  
7 now.  So, it is being done, and it's being done successfully,  
8 you know, within the industry.

9           What our plan would be is to basically use private  
10 industry and the industries that exist and build on that.  We  
11 have a draft and request for proposal on our website which  
12 lays out our basic business plan to do that.  What we are  
13 presently looking at is how we can best modify that and  
14 improve that with the experiences we've had in the last five  
15 years with that, and a better integration basically of the  
16 states and local and public safety aspects into the national  
17 program.  And also the siting, once the siting is decided  
18 under the Act, then routing within the State of Nevada will  
19 be an issue that we basically would want to engage Nevadans  
20 to basically primarily say what would be the best situation  
21 for routing intra Nevada.

22           BULLEN:  Okay, thank you.

23           COHON:  John Arendt?

24           ARENDR:  Arendt, Board.

25           I have two questions.  The first is when you speak

1 of sound science, what do you mean by sound science? And,  
2 secondly, what is the status of Dr. Chu's confirmation?

3       BARRETT: The last one is easy. She was nominated by  
4 the President. She cleared the Energy Committee. She now  
5 awaits floor action by the Senate. This is a time-honored  
6 tradition back to the time of George Washington to basically  
7 torture nominees, no matter what they are, kind of thing.  
8 So, we just have to wait until the 100 Senators decide it's  
9 okay and/or a decision is made there in the political room.

10               Regarding sound science, we have sufficient  
11 information scientifically, sound science, for the step we're  
12 about to take. We are not in a situation today where we are  
13 sealing a repository up and walking away in an irreversible  
14 situation. We're nowhere near that. We are at a situation  
15 now, we believe, there is sufficiently sound science to make  
16 a site designation to go to the next step, which is a  
17 political process. The Governor has the right to disapprove  
18 the site, or the State Legislature, and it may be  
19 disapproved. It's a political decision that will be made,  
20 but you need to have sufficient science to start that  
21 process.

22               Then there's another step for license application.  
23 We have scientific work to do for a sufficient license  
24 application. So, it is not sound enough today for a license  
25 application, but we believe we can be tomorrow.

1           Then for receipt of material, nominally 2010, there  
2 will be another demonstration, and the science will be  
3 sounder yet. And then in the monitoring period, you know,  
4 have sufficiently sound to receive it, and to go to the next  
5 steps.

6           So, it's sufficient information for each step of  
7 the process, because this is a staged process. We believe  
8 that it's sufficiently sound for this step after, you know,  
9 almost \$4 billion of study and 20 years. Others may have a  
10 different opinion. The Board, I think you've spoken very  
11 clearly in your report how you saw it, and there is never  
12 zero uncertainties. So, how certain must it be? How much  
13 uncertainty can you tolerate is basically a call, and then  
14 review of the Secretary, after his review of this, does he  
15 believe it's sufficient at this step?

16         COHON: Debra Knopman?

17         KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board.

18           Lake, in your statement as you give the list of  
19 research areas that you intend to pursue, I believe I heard  
20 you say something about further understanding of sub-systems  
21 behavior. Is that correct?

22         BARRETT: Yes.

23         KNOPMAN: Does that mean that you're going to do the  
24 what we've called the "one on" analysis now?

25         BARRETT: We are looking at that, and we haven't gotten

1 the results from Bechtel, as they are struggling and  
2 balancing this with our existing funds that we have in 2002.  
3 How much of that we're going to do right now, I don't know.  
4 At the end of the month, or in March, they're going to come  
5 in with their proposals. I don't know how much of that is  
6 going to be done now. We're going to be looking at that, you  
7 know, more as we go forward. I'm not sure, the jury is  
8 really not in yet on the balance.

9       KNOPMAN: Do you think it should be done?

10       BARRETT: Do I think it should be done?

11       KNOPMAN: Yes.

12       BARRETT: I don't know. I mean, I think there's value  
13 in doing it, and it's an issue of how much--if we had gotten  
14 our full budgets, we would have done it. Okay? I think EPRI  
15 has done some of the work, that you're well aware of, and I  
16 think there's value in doing more of that. So, I don't know  
17 if it's going to quite make the cut.

18       KNOPMAN: Maybe by way of explanation for the audience,  
19 what has been referred to as "one on" analysis, means that  
20 you look at the behavior of the system, adding barriers,  
21 adding engineering, adding different processes, one at a  
22 time, to gain insight into the workings of individual  
23 components, as opposed to looking at the whole complex system  
24 at once and one at a time, taking something away to try to  
25 understand what the value of that barrier might be. That's

1 called, what I just described, "one off." The Board has  
2 recommended on various occasions a "one on," that is,  
3 starting with the system just as it is without the  
4 engineering, and gradually adding things one at a time to  
5 gain insight into sub-system behavior.

6 BARRETT: And there is value in that.

7 COHON: Jeff Wong?

8 WONG: Jeff Wong, Board.

9 Lake, as Steve Frishman earlier claimed, that the  
10 basis for the decision to move forward is inconsistent with  
11 the demands of the Nuclear Waste Policy Act, do you have any  
12 official or personal views, or responses to that particular  
13 claim?

14 BARRETT: Well, we're getting into legal challenges. We  
15 have multiple cases before the courts now. I'm an engineer.  
16 I am not a lawyer. And I would say that our counsel and the  
17 Department of Justice, as we've presented what we've done,  
18 are completely comfortable that we are complying with the law  
19 and the intent of the law as it is. And I'll leave it at  
20 that.

21 COHON: Priscilla Nelson?

22 NELSON: Sort of in followup, the question about the  
23 demonstration of geologic isolation as opposed to the  
24 preeminence of the waste package in terms of the outcome of  
25 TSPA, and as a tool for sensitivity analysis of importance,

1 Steve's response indicated that, I interpreted it as the  
2 overwhelming predominance of the waste package in the TSPA  
3 and in the analysis does not satisfy the sense of some  
4 requirement for understanding the natural processes,  
5 independent from what the waste package is doing. And that  
6 sense of balance, I noticed in the string of activities, you  
7 had technical, legal and other things that you're kicking  
8 into now, the sense of the natural system wasn't there,  
9 unless you would include that in technical.

10           This question is one which continues, and it really  
11 is very important to the State. With the focus directly on  
12 LA, though, and with the TSPA as the tool and the waste  
13 package being the predominant entity in providing isolation  
14 during the regulatory period, it's going to take--natural  
15 systems may well take a back seat. When you say balance, how  
16 are you going to achieve balance regarding this in the  
17 Project?

18           BARRETT: Very difficult to do. First of all, technical  
19 to me, the way we look at it in the Program, is a combination  
20 of both the engineered and the natural sciences. So  
21 technical covers both of those. It's not just, you know,  
22 engineering, science and engineering. So, we constantly are  
23 balancing the work we're doing in both of those to try to get  
24 a balance, and they will see-saw a little bit as we go along.  
25 We must demonstrate regulatory compliance. The waste

1 package is an important part of it. The natural system is as  
2 well. We can't have all our eggs in one basket or the other,  
3 and we try to have the balance.

4           Initially, this Program back in the Eighties and  
5 the early Nineties, it was 80, 90 per cent on the natural  
6 sciences, as I think it should have been that. And then we  
7 basically tried to shift, we've added to it the best  
8 available technology, talking about after the '92 Act and EPA  
9 standard, the best available technologies.

10           What we're looking for is to build the best system  
11 that we could at Yucca Mountain, and the Board was part of  
12 that back in the early Nineties, where the Board recommended,  
13 I don't know if any of you members were there at that time,  
14 but basically looking at the more robust waste package. And  
15 we started to do that as well, and we now in our projections,  
16 although they are estimates, we're coming in several orders  
17 of magnitude below the regulatory standards.

18           But we're not just comfortable with that. We still  
19 want to continue to look at the uncertainties, and we will  
20 continue to work in the license application on both natural  
21 and the engineered side, and the work that Bechtel is now  
22 doing is they're re-balancing the scope of the LA to have the  
23 right balance of natural science and engineering. But there  
24 is more of a shift as we're adding more of the engineering in  
25 now, but we are keeping a very strong top on the natural.

1 But it does turn out to be a judgment.

2           One of the things in the next meeting, we'll have  
3 Bechtel--done that, and I think you will be quite impressed  
4 with some of the work that Bechtel has done, sort of looking  
5 at the various inputs in as we're trying to basically make  
6 the management decisions about how much money goes to  
7 unsaturated versus saturated versus stable film versus  
8 manufacturing capabilities--with the waste packages, to try  
9 to balance that program out.

10       NELSON: Nelson, Board.

11           Just in followup, I guess maybe the focus comes  
12 down to the soundness of the natural science, and the  
13 soundness of the engineered barrier science and engineering.  
14 When the TSPA, as it's constructed now, is the tool and the  
15 waste package is there, it's very difficult to, with clarity,  
16 view the soundness of the natural science as it impacts on  
17 geologic isolation. So, the offer that you just indicated,  
18 that Bechtel would come and show us that this is important to  
19 them, and that they're working to achieve a balance there, is  
20 important, and I appreciate that, but the Board has asked and  
21 I think the international review panel has also asked for  
22 this idea of an understanding of the natural system separate  
23 from the waste packages being really a fundamental  
24 underpinning of that soundness of science appreciation.

25       BARRETT: The "one on" that Debra was referring to

1 actually do that, and we've talked quite a bit about that.  
2 And it's not our intention to just mask the natural with a  
3 very good waste package. That's not what we want. That's  
4 not what we want to do.

5       NELSON: But I must admit, honestly--Priscilla Nelson  
6 talking, Board--that the number of times that something has  
7 seemed important and it doesn't show up as important in the  
8 TSPA sensitivity analysis, is a source of continuing  
9 wondering for me in some areas. I appreciate it.

10       COHON: David Diodato?

11       DIODATO: Diodato, Staff.

12               Lake, you talked about the idea of delivering the  
13 license application to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in  
14 2004, in that time frame, and there are other agreements I  
15 guess with the NRC at this time to come to closure on some of  
16 these key technical issues, 290-some key technical issues.  
17 Is the schedule for LA consistent with achieving closure on  
18 all those issues at this time, I mean, the agreements as they  
19 stand now?

20       BARRETT: This is a key part of the license application  
21 scheduling that Bechtel is doing, is to address all of those  
22 key technical issues, as we said we would. The details of  
23 that, and the balance of that, we're working that all out for  
24 the balance for the rest of '02 and '03. It also depends  
25 very much on how successful we are with our '03 budget

1 presentation. So, yes, that will be in, and the key  
2 technical issues for the NRC is a very critical driver in the  
3 scheduling.

4 COHON: Richard Parizek?

5 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board.

6 Just a point of clarification. There's obviously  
7 studies that could continue in the engineering, and studies  
8 could continue in the natural science area. On the other  
9 hand, there's a question of what reliance do you put on the  
10 natural barrier. You're not saying that you could put the  
11 waste anywhere, given that robust waste package? We've often  
12 heard that statement by various people. You're saying there  
13 is credit in the mountain, and your program reflects that,  
14 and you wouldn't necessarily agree with Steve Frishman's view  
15 that there is really--not doing you any favors in that  
16 mountain.

17 BARRETT: Absolutely. They have to go together.

18 PARIZEK: And to that extent--

19 BARRETT: You cannot rely on one.

20 PARIZEK: To that extent, you'll continue the natural  
21 science investigations that underpin that conclusion?

22 BARRETT: Yes, absolutely. The natural science is an  
23 important part of the program, and will remain so.

24 COHON: Lake, I have a statement, and then a question.

25 The statement builds on some questioning by two of

1 the Board members before, and you can respond to it, but it's  
2 not necessary to do so. And that's the concern that I have,  
3 and I think it's reflected among most of the Board members,  
4 that as the Program shifts post-SR in its focus, that the  
5 effect of that will be to concentrate the science program in  
6 a way that is very much driven by what's needed for LA, and  
7 then presumably after that, performance confirmation.

8           And I'm not questioning whether that's the right  
9 strategy or not, but the concern is, and one of the things  
10 that one cannot, should not forget about is in looking at  
11 such a complicated system that has to perform over such a  
12 long period of time, there are potential surprises, so-called  
13 unknown unknowns, things you can't fathom right now. And the  
14 more focused you are in your investigations, in my view, the  
15 less likely you are to detect potential surprises when you  
16 want to detect them, before they matter.

17           So, that's--I'm not sure what one does about that,  
18 other than one possibility is to make sure that all that DOE  
19 does is subject to very rigorous and intensive review from  
20 outside from all sorts of different quarters, people with  
21 maybe ideas that are totally out to lunch, you might think,  
22 but they can be very productive and creative.

23           The question. In your statement you made reference  
24 several times to things in our letter with which the DOE  
25 agrees. Are there things with which you disagree in our

1 letter?

2           BARRETT: As a judgment issue, I disagree with the weak  
3 to moderate view. That's my opinion. I understand your  
4 opinion on that. But I don't think it is weak. That's my  
5 judgment on the science. Basically, I think as you go  
6 through on the strengths and the weaknesses, I would, again a  
7 judgment call, but I'm perfectly satisfied and I think you  
8 did an outstanding job in your report. I think there could  
9 have been a little more discussion on the strengths versus  
10 the weaknesses. But nonetheless, I'm sure the State will  
11 tell you the weaknesses needed more work versus the  
12 strengths. But overall, I think your report was very fair  
13 and very well done.

14           COHON: Other questions for Lake? Don Runnells?

15           RUNNELLS: Runnells, Board.

16           Lake, this question that keeps coming up about the  
17 role of the natural system, it seems to me that in the  
18 Repository Safety Strategy Report, there was a graph that  
19 essentially was a "one off" graph for the natural system that  
20 showed that its role in reducing the doses was something like  
21 six or eight or ten orders of magnitude. That's something we  
22 don't often hear about. It seems to me that that would be  
23 something that would be something that would be a concrete  
24 kind of response to the question does the natural system play  
25 any important role. Am I correct in recalling that? And it

1 is of that large a role, isn't it? I mean, it's many, many  
2 orders of magnitude.

3       BARRETT: Yes. The natural system at Yucca Mountain is  
4 a very good system, despite the report that you might hear  
5 about. You know, what we're trying to do is to have a system  
6 that provides a very good margin of safety, you know, for the  
7 entire system. So, we are going to look at the--we are  
8 looking, we have looked a lot at the nature, and there is a  
9 lot of contribution from the natural system.

10               When we had the first big budget cuts, when the  
11 budget got cut in half in '95, we had to make a lot of very  
12 hard choices as to what we'd do with what resources we had,  
13 as we did that 800 person layoff back then. And some people  
14 argued the time is basically to stop the natural science work  
15 and just go to the waste package and the titanium drip  
16 shields, and that sort of thing, and we chose not to do that,  
17 because we felt that was going too far with not a balanced  
18 program. And we basically struggled with that.

19               But nonetheless, there is a lot of evidence, and we  
20 have not gone out and, as we say, spotlighted the natural  
21 aspects of it, because it gets more into a presentational  
22 part as it does to the fundamental science. And the TSPA  
23 number, we're not satisfied at all if the number comes out to  
24 be 2 per cent less than what the regulatory standard is.  
25 That doesn't mean you're home free at all. I mean, the whole

1 defense-in-depth concept, you know, alternate lines of  
2 evidence are going to be necessary and required in the  
3 licensing process.

4           So, the black box TSPA is not the end-all, and we  
5 try to keep a proper balance that TSPA is necessary, but  
6 insufficient, you know, to successfully finish this. And  
7 when we get into the presentational aspects, I would like to  
8 be able to have clear presentational materials to counter  
9 charges that, you know, you could put the waste package in  
10 the--you know, Yucca Mountain leaks and Yucca Mountain is a  
11 bad site, et cetera, and yet we have not spent resources  
12 really in the presentational aspects of it, and in many  
13 quarters, it would be helpful to have it, and we don't have  
14 it as crisply as we would like it. And the "one on" might do  
15 that. That's why we are thinking about it.

16         COHON: I want to just pick up on your last comment  
17 about TSPA being necessary but not sufficient--my words, not  
18 yours. But that was the thrust of it, something with which  
19 the Board of course strongly agrees. And echoing some  
20 comments earlier when people made reference to the  
21 international review group of TSPA, also I think there was an  
22 ACNW committee, one of the things that comes out of there is  
23 the importance of understanding the repository system as a  
24 system, and not just demonstrating compliance. The latter  
25 does not necessarily imply the former.

1           And this idea of understanding the repository as a  
2 system really integrates and brings together Priscilla's  
3 concerns especially, but not just her's, about the natural  
4 system. You just heard from Don as well, and others, and my  
5 issue also about the unknown unknowns, anticipating  
6 surprises. The better and deeper, the richer the fundamental  
7 understanding, the better positioned the Program is to  
8 anticipate issues like that.

9           BARRETT: A few years ago when we started with the  
10 monitored geological repository, we changed the name and we  
11 ended in a substantial monitoring--it was that in mind, to  
12 allow more time for science to look at these things so we  
13 could have more confidence in our--see them go forward. So  
14 as part of our plan in making this reversible stepwise was to  
15 bring that component in, because we don't, you know, on the  
16 issue that technological arrogance that, you know, you know  
17 all the answers and you're going to do this, that's not here,  
18 and we're not there. But we think we have sufficient science  
19 for the step that we are at, you know, in the scheme of  
20 things in this nation.

21          COHON: Let me observe that if all goes as you plan,  
22 this is likely your last appearance before the Board in your  
23 current capacity. I have to, as the Chairman of a Board that  
24 is fiercely independent of DOE, I have to be measured in what  
25 I say at this moment, but indeed I think your appreciation of

1 what the Board is and the fact that it is independent of DOE  
2 and must remain so is one of the most noteworthy things I  
3 think that you've contributed to the Program, from our point  
4 of view. So, that's probably as much as I should say, but on  
5 behalf of the Board, we thank you for all that you've done,  
6 and we congratulate you.

7         BARRETT: And I thank the Board.

8         COHON: Thank you. To show you what a caring chairman I  
9 can be, you have an extra minute by that clock. We have a 16  
10 minute break, until five after 10:00.

11                 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

12         COHON: Please take your seats. We're about to  
13 reconvene. For Board members benefit, I want you to know  
14 that this publication at your places is given to you  
15 compliments of Sally Devlin. And though I don't believe  
16 she's a shareholder in Saddle West, she also wants us to know  
17 about the two for one lunch special at Saddle West today.  
18 Apparently, there are coupons just outside the door there for  
19 those who want to take advantage of it.

20                 Our next session will be chaired by Board member  
21 Paul Craig. Paul, you're on?

22         CRAIG: Russ, you're on. And the procedure is that we  
23 are required by law to end at 12 o'clock, Jerry's law, for  
24 public comment, and we will do that. So, you are scheduled  
25 for 30 minutes, 20 minutes of talk, and I will warn you when

1 you've got five minutes to go.

2         DYER: Fair enough, Dr. Craig.

3             Okay, let's go ahead and get started. Next slide,  
4 please. I'm going to set the stage for some of the  
5 scientific and technical talks that will follow, but I'm  
6 going to also talk a little bit about some other things and  
7 Project status. I'll cover some of our recent  
8 accomplishments, Project path forward, touch on a technical  
9 issue, and then talk about some of the evolution of the  
10 Project that lies before us.

11            Recent accomplishments. Of course, as has been  
12 alluded to several times today, our mission, the Yucca  
13 Mountain Site Characterization Project mission was to provide  
14 a technical basis for the national decision regarding the  
15 development of a repository at Yucca Mountain. That has been  
16 provided.

17            To echo Lake's comments, we absolutely appreciate  
18 the Board's participation and contributions, particularly  
19 those instances where the Board's insights and observations  
20 helped us to develop a more robust technical basis.

21            This is a busy diagram. It's probably better in  
22 the handout. This is the document hierarchy that we've  
23 talked about over the years, with supporting documentation  
24 down at the bottom, the process model reports, and below  
25 those, the analysis and modeling reports, and below those,

1 all of the data reports, the Draft Environmental Impact  
2 Statement, some of the documents that came out in the spring  
3 and summer. And then at the top, or near the top of the  
4 pyramid here, there are a couple of things, the NRC  
5 sufficiency comments of course are in place. We've completed  
6 the fee adequacy and TSLCC. Other documents are part of the  
7 decision basis for the potential Secretarial recommendation,  
8 and the potential Presidential recommendation. So, this  
9 document hierarchy has been filled in over time.

10           What lies before the Project here? Well, we will  
11 continue to support the SR process until the final  
12 determination, either affirmative or negative, on site  
13 designation. Should the site be designated, the Project is  
14 planning to prepare and submit a license application.

15           We have some major work activities that will lead  
16 to development of a license application. These include  
17 addressing the 293 agreement items reached between the  
18 Department of Energy and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission on  
19 the NRC's Key Technical Issues, which are mapable into the  
20 process of modeling report organizational scheme that we use.  
21 Continuing pre-licensing interactions with the NRC, and also  
22 continuing technical meetings with the Nuclear Waste  
23 Technical Review Board. We have scientific activities  
24 underway and that are planned that we will continue to  
25 address uncertainties, and we'll be doing more work in the

1 design arena.

2           As Lake said, science will continue at Yucca  
3 Mountain. We have some tests that have been going on for a  
4 long time, the drift scale test, for instance, which we  
5 turned the power off to in January. We will continue to  
6 monitor that test through its cool-down period for the next  
7 four years. In the test evaluation arena, there are other  
8 hydrologic and long-term thermal tests that we'll be looking  
9 at. Materials testing and evaluation, there are tests that  
10 are ongoing, and there are some that are in the "Q" that we  
11 hope to initiate soon.

12           Site and regional environmental monitoring has been  
13 going on for a very long time, and we will, of course,  
14 continue that, and continuous improvement of models and  
15 analysis, and I think this is kind of the heart of a couple  
16 of the questions a little bit earlier. I'll call it the  
17 technical program, the science and technical program must be  
18 robust enough to continually challenge the basis for the  
19 models that are used, either at the process level model, or  
20 its roll-up into a TSPA.

21           Obviously, if something is not addressed in a TSPA,  
22 then it is absolutely insensitive to the TSPA. So, what are  
23 the critical things that need to be in the Total System  
24 Performance Analysis? And part of the Program has to be  
25 based on a philosophy of continually challenging the adequacy

1 of the sub-models and the total systems model.

2           Engineering activities will advance. Detailed  
3 surface, subsurface and waste package designs will evolve.  
4 We'll be looking a construction and fabrication techniques,  
5 operational concepts and methods, and looking at quality  
6 control and safety processes. And I'll talk a little bit  
7 more about this toward the end of my presentation.

8           An example of a technical issue that arose in the  
9 spring that was addressed successfully, and I'm just going to  
10 hit the highlights of it here, Mark Peters will talk about it  
11 a little bit more, what happened was that we took water  
12 samples from the drift scale test in superheated, greater  
13 than 140 degrees centigrade zones, and those water samples  
14 showed relatively high fluoride concentrations, and a low pH.

15           This could have considerable impact on waste  
16 package performance, because the fluoride could be  
17 deleterious to waste package and drip shield materials  
18 performance. A hypothesis was that the source was either  
19 Viton borehole packers or Teflon tubing, or potentially the  
20 host rock itself. If it was the host rock itself, then this  
21 obviously has some very strong implications on waste package  
22 performance.

23           We responded rapidly. The Thermal Test Team put  
24 together a strategy to identify the source of the fluoride,  
25 and within a few days, had a proposed strategy which was

1 approved through the system. And what that strategy  
2 essentially focused on was looking at boreholes that did not  
3 have the suspect introduced materials, characterizing the  
4 waters out of those boreholes, and to determine whether we  
5 were seeing the fluoride in that water vapor.

6           We collected the water samples, and then we took  
7 some of the Viton and Teflon packers and tubing and put  
8 those, some that were already somewhat degraded, put those  
9 into those boreholes, the pristine boreholes, where we had  
10 taken water samples, and then observes what happened there.

11           The results of the tests were that the fluoride  
12 concentrations and low pH were detected only after the  
13 introduction of suspect materials. This leads us to conclude  
14 that this phenomena is associated with the materials. It is  
15 not a result of some kind of geochemical process between the  
16 steam and the rock. The source of the fluoride is de-gassing  
17 of the hydrogen fluoride or leaching of fluoride at high test  
18 temperatures.

19           There's a couple of things I'd like to kind of  
20 point to, and this is an example of the kind of environment  
21 we want to have, and that is that an issue was raised, it was  
22 addressed by management, it was floated up to top management  
23 very quickly. We paid attention to it. We put resources on  
24 it. And we tried to resolve this uncertainty, an unknown  
25 unknown, if you will, that had popped up, tried to determined

1 what was the cause of it, what it really meant.

2           The technical concern was quickly and effectively  
3 resolved by investigators from the Thermal Test Team. The  
4 results have led to an improved understanding of the  
5 experimental environment and they removed the concerns raised  
6 by the initial fluoride detection. They've also provided a  
7 lesson learned, reinforced some of our earlier constraints  
8 that we put on materials selection for the repository  
9 environment. If you're not very careful about what you  
10 introduce into the repository environment, you can change the  
11 environment in ways that you perhaps did not think of.

12           The next topic I would like to briefly touch on is  
13 an evaluation of thermal operating modes. This is a report  
14 that was just finished last week. I hope it was distributed  
15 to the Board. This is a snapshot in time evaluation. This  
16 is what we promised in our letter back in May, an integrated  
17 look at pros and cons of high temperature versus low  
18 temperature thermal operating modes. It draws on a lot of  
19 existing information, the Supplemental Science and  
20 Performance Analysis, the Preliminary Preclosure Safety  
21 Assessment, and some other previous work.

22           What we're looking at is the suite of uncertainties  
23 and risks that one needs to look at, not just the postclosure  
24 performance question, but preclosure safety and performance,  
25 costs, constructability, some of the other questions, and

1 trying to get an understanding of is there any one approach,  
2 whether it's high or low, that based on our state of  
3 knowledge now, is absolutely preferable.

4           The results of the integrated evaluation, and as I  
5 said, this is probably the first of a series that will occur,  
6 either operating mode is likely to comply with applicable  
7 regulations and standards. The uncertainties associated with  
8 the lower temperature mode appear to be fewer, certainly in  
9 the postclosure performance arena. The costs of a higher  
10 temperature mode are lower. Construction and operational  
11 safety appears to be a little better in the higher  
12 temperature mode. But this is based on our state of  
13 knowledge at this time.

14           In related work, work is ongoing to enhance the  
15 flexible design to get a design that can truly be operated  
16 either at a higher temperature operational mode or a lower  
17 temperature operational mode. Design evaluation study will  
18 be completed to support the license application.

19           We have scientific analyses ongoing to improve the  
20 technical basis for the waste package. Right now, the target  
21 for what is considered a low temperature goal is 85 degrees  
22 C. We would like to develop a better basis as to whether  
23 that's 82 or 91 or exactly what that might be. We will  
24 complete additional analysis in conjunction with the in-drift  
25 design development, and we're pursuing further development of

1 in-drift ventilation models.

2           Now, as we move from one phase of the Project to  
3 another, from the site characterization focus of the Project  
4 into a licensing focus, there are things that are expected to  
5 occur in an NRC dominated environment that are a little  
6 different from the research and development environment that  
7 we've experienced for almost two decades.

8           There are expectations of a license applicant that  
9 differ from the environment that is pervasive in a collegial  
10 scientific research environment. Discipline is one of the  
11 main things that is expected in an NRC licensing environment.  
12 And these are some of the things that are expected in an NRC  
13 environment, some of which you--strict and literal procedural  
14 compliance, that's a discipline issue. Attention to detail.  
15 But there are some others that are not inconsistent with a  
16 good research environment also. Commitment to excellence, an  
17 inherent questioning attitude, continuous improvement,  
18 teamwork, collaboration and communication, honest objective  
19 self-assessment, regular and critical reviews of work,  
20 internal and external reviews of work. So, yes, there are  
21 some changes we need to make, but I think we are well poised  
22 to move into that new environment.

23           In the coming months, we'll take several important  
24 steps toward defining our evolving mission. We have a large  
25 strategic planning effort going on that Lake alluded to.

1 We'll be completing detailed multi-year work plans, trying to  
2 sort out what's the most important thing to do during this  
3 balancing that we were talking about, because we are living  
4 in a realm of limited resources, large, but limited  
5 resources. We'll be working with stakeholders and oversight  
6 bodies, including the Board, to clearly communicate our plans  
7 and objectives, and to seek your input and feedback.

8           We've provided the basis for the national decision,  
9 and we'll see how that plays out over the coming months. We  
10 plan to develop and submit a license application should the  
11 site be designation. The site designation action lies ahead  
12 of us still.

13           Work activities will include continuing technical  
14 advances in science and engineering. And we are in the  
15 process of implementing cultural changes needed to make this  
16 transition from site characterization into the licensing  
17 focus, not dominated, but focused organization.

18           With that, Dr. Craig, I think I'm available for  
19 questions here.

20           CRAIG: Thank you, Russ. You're definitely way ahead of  
21 scheduling, and that's good, because we're going to have a  
22 lot of conversation. All right, Norm and Don, but let me ask  
23 a couple first of all, and Richard and Jerry.

24           DYER: And Dan.

25           CRAIG: And Dan.

1 DYER: I should have talked slower, obviously.

2 CRAIG: This kind of interaction is definitely the way  
3 to go. I'd like to ask you to say something about your  
4 perception of how the Board and you folks might interact in  
5 this next phase. What kind of changes do you see as  
6 desirable in the next phase of the operation in terms of  
7 relations between the Board and the DOE?

8 DYER: I guess I hadn't really thought that any major  
9 change in the structure approach was necessary. I think the  
10 technically focused reviews and candid feedback and very,  
11 very valuable for us. That's where we get a lot of very  
12 valuable information.

13 CRAIG: We continue as normal, as we have in the past.  
14 Good. Thank you, that's very helpful.

15 Norm?

16 CHRISTENSEN: Christensen, Board.

17 Russ, I think the two things that you emphasized  
18 here, one of them is the transition into the licensing mode,  
19 and the kinds of cultural changes that are occurring, also  
20 the emphasis on the, let's call it the refinement of a  
21 flexible approach. It strikes me that these two things at  
22 least potentially come into conflict, in that many of the  
23 expectations of the NRC are going to require increasingly, if  
24 you will, a stationary target to shoot at. And the issue of,  
25 for example, the KTIs and how--I guess the question I'm

1 getting to is do you perceive some conflict, as the program  
2 wishes to move forward with a flexible design, in meeting the  
3 expectations of the so-called nuclear culture of the NRC and  
4 its expectations to be able to really pin down the features  
5 of the design?

6       DYER: Not necessarily. We can take the flexible design  
7 forward and make a rational informed decision at some point  
8 in the future, and if we care to pursue a point design in the  
9 licensing phase, we can have a basis for that decision. That  
10 does not mean that we are precluded from continuing to  
11 examine ways that the system might be made better.

12       CHRISTENSEN: So, the issues, for example the KTIs that  
13 may come up, let's say, with a design that might be  
14 significantly cooler than the design that's currently being  
15 considered, you feel like there is the flexibility in the  
16 licensing process that will occur over, let's say, the next  
17 four years that will allow that kind of flexibility?

18       DYER: Yes, I think so. Now, we're talking about 293  
19 agreements which are predicated on some working assumption  
20 going forward. If the basis for that changes, if we were to  
21 decide to go to, say, a lower temperature operating mode,  
22 we'd probably have to revisit and perhaps renegotiate some of  
23 those agreements. They'd have to be re-couched in terms that  
24 are applicable to the new situation, whatever that might be.

25       CHRISTENSEN: Okay.

1 CRAIG: Don?

2 RUNNELLS: Runnells, Board.

3 A couple of questions that are related to each  
4 other. One is first you haven't talked about the schedule,  
5 other than to mention if the site is designated, the license  
6 application becomes, you know, the dominating feature, and  
7 that's 2004.

8 Prior to that, what would the next major documents  
9 be that will be produced? What will we see next, let's say,  
10 in terms of major documents?

11 DYER: I guess I would expect to see a couple of things  
12 come out. As the design documents mature and become  
13 available, those would be available, I think, and I suspect  
14 those would come out not as some huge design, but there will  
15 probably be periodic design reviews that we'll go through at  
16 certain stages along the way.

17 RUNNELLS: And are those prior to license application?  
18 Those are prior to 2004?

19 DYER: Yes, some will be. I mean, we'll look at them  
20 internally and make sure that we stand behind them before we  
21 wrap them into a license application.

22 RUNNELLS: What else in terms of major comprehensive  
23 sort of summary documents? Are any of those scheduled?

24 DYER: That's a little unclear right now. That's one of  
25 the things that the planning process is laying out, is what

1 are the major internal milestones and documents that we need  
2 to produce, just like the document hierarchy that we put  
3 together. I'm sure that there will be revisions of the AMRs  
4 and the PMRs. There may be some systems level look at all of  
5 those, but exactly what that is and the timing is not clear  
6 yet.

7       RUNNELLS: My second question is in your previous slide,  
8 Page 14, Slide 14, you mention complete detailed multi-year  
9 work plans. You probably know that one of the things the  
10 Board has criticized the DOE for, perhaps not publicly, is  
11 the Board doesn't see planning documents. We don't see the  
12 design of experiments. We see sort of the end product. Will  
13 the Board have a chance to have input into the DOE's multi-  
14 year work plans?

15       DYER: I guess I would--

16       RUNNELLS: Criticize them, if you like?

17       DYER: I would say yes, and I would say that the letter  
18 you just sent is already providing input into those work  
19 plans.

20       RUNNELLS: I would encourage that, because that is a  
21 thing that the Board has worried about, is sort of seeing the  
22 end result and not having a lot of input into, or not having  
23 a chance to have input into the design or to comment on  
24 design experiments as much as we would like.

25       DYER: That might be an area that we might want to

1 pursue, if the Board is interested in getting into that.

2 CRAIG: Richard Parizek?

3 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board.

4 On discussion of 2004, I think there was mention of  
5 the fact--what's the relationship between, let's say, a site  
6 recommendation and the need for an LA within a fixed time  
7 period? Is there some slippage in there? I thought when one  
8 decision was made, you really had a short fuse when you had  
9 to go with the LA submission.

10 DYER: I guess you can look at that two ways. I mean,  
11 the Nuclear Waste Policy Act has a linkage in there, but  
12 appropriations language for the last several years has told  
13 us very explicitly to focus on the site recommendation, and  
14 let the license application slide. Now, which of those has  
15 primacy, I don't know. But, the most recent instructions we  
16 got from Congress were to focus on the site recommendation.

17 PARIZEK: So, there is--you would have a license  
18 application within a year or two years of that decision, it's  
19 not required?

20 DYER: No. But as prudent managers, you'd like to do it  
21 as quickly as you can put together a quality license  
22 application, a successful license application.

23 PARIZEK: What if you went to, say, a cooler temperature  
24 operating mode, you want an implication that you might save  
25 some time on the KTI concerns that you have with the high

1 temperature operating mode. But wouldn't that maybe kick in  
2 other new KTIs that a low temperature operating mode  
3 requires? And I don't know whether you've had much  
4 discussion about this with NRC anticipating there may be  
5 other difficulties that you have to deal with.

6 DYER: Well, that's exactly right. In fact, Chairman  
7 Mazur made those comments somewhat earlier last year.

8 CRAIG: Jerry?

9 COHON: Cohon, Board.

10 Norm covered already my major issue, but I want to  
11 review it again because it bears repeating. I'm personally  
12 very concerned about this transition in culture that you're  
13 embarking on. It's understandable why you would be doing it.  
14 On the other hand, I think that it's expecting a great deal  
15 of the program to be able to shift to this LA dominated  
16 culture and still maintaining the kind of research program  
17 that the Board feels is very important. It's hard to do,  
18 period, but I think it's especially hard to do under schedule  
19 and budget constraints that you know you're facing already.

20 Lake make reference to a National Research Council  
21 report on staged repository development that we're all  
22 expecting in the spring. Did DOE commission that report?

23 DYER: Yes, we did.

24 COHON: Have you anticipated what they might be saying,  
25 and has that been factored into your plans over the next few

1 years?

2 DYER: Not explicitly.

3 COHON: When it does come out, let me ask anyhow for the  
4 record, even though it's a completely gratuitous question,  
5 when it is issued, will you factor that into your planning?

6 DYER: It depends what happens. I mean, if the  
7 recommendation, say, of the National Academy recommends a  
8 change in national policy or approach, that may take some  
9 statute. Certainly we would respond to that. If there are  
10 things that are within our authority, yes, I think we would  
11 look at those things that are within our authority, and try  
12 to accommodate the things that make sense.

13 COHON: Thank you.

14 CRAIG: Okay, I have Dan Bullen, Alberto, and Priscilla.  
15 Anybody else? All right, Dan?

16 BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

17 Could we go to Figure Number 4, please? It's your  
18 pyramid, I think, of all the document hierarchy. And as much  
19 as I hate people who use their position in a gratuitous  
20 manner, I want to ask a question with respect to access to  
21 these documents.

22 Most of these had been web based before the 911  
23 incident.

24 DYER: Right.

25 BULLEN: And for the reasons of security, they have been

1 taken off. But they are all available on the public reading  
2 room. And, so, I guess the question, since I'm such a lazy  
3 researcher, and it's a whole lot easier to go to web and  
4 search those PDF files, do you think they'll ever come back  
5 on the web? And, if so, particularly with the modifications  
6 of AMRs and PMRs? I just want to go on the record as one  
7 Board member, not the whole Board itself, that sure would  
8 like to see them back on the web as an easy access.

9 DYER: So would we.

10 BULLEN: Okay. You don't even have to comment on that  
11 one. Now, can we just go to 12? I would like to actually  
12 make a comment. I'm very pleased that your scientific  
13 analysis for ongoing improvement in the technical basis for  
14 the waste package is there, but I'd kind of like to point out  
15 maybe something that we said in our letter under waste  
16 packages. We're concerned about the extrapolation and the  
17 performance of C-22, Alloy 22, in the higher temperature  
18 regimes. And you evaluate the current technical basis for  
19 that 85 degrees C. I might want to point out that we cited,  
20 and I'll quote it here, "The theoretical basis for making  
21 such long-term extrapolations of corrosion resistance for  
22 Alloy 22 is still very limited. In addition, data on aqueous  
23 corrosion for Alloy 22 above 120 C under conditions relevant  
24 to Yucca Mountain are essentially nonexistent, creating a  
25 serious data gap."

1           Are there plans to address that data gap? And I  
2 just wanted to sort of highlight that in the transcripts of  
3 this meeting?

4       DYER: I'll say yes. I know that there is talk about  
5 not just continuation of some of the materials tests, but  
6 also bringing some new tests on line.

7       BULLEN: Thank you.

8       CRAIG: Alberto Sagüés?

9       SAGÜÉS: Yes, speaking here as a Board member, I just  
10 want to talk a little bit maybe on a point that Jerry  
11 mentioned just a moment ago, and this has to do with the so-  
12 called culture evolution concept that was introduced here.  
13 Again, speaking as an individual, the words may be alarm or  
14 dismay come to mind when something like this is taken in  
15 these terms. Maybe the words regimented science, if we're  
16 going to be talking about science, and so on. I think that  
17 this is a problem, of course, in that this is a very much one  
18 of a kind, unprecedented kind of project. This is not  
19 designed in a plant or the reactor of a system following a  
20 tradition that has been established over a certain amount of  
21 time. We're talking about doing something totally unique.

22           And the problem when I see this particular  
23 statement is that this may be moving in the direction of  
24 something exclusionary, but do away with the exploratory kind  
25 of research that looks for elements that are quite unknown,

1 things that may come up that no one had thought about, and so  
2 on, and instead of that, spending time testing to verify that  
3 certain parameters have been measured right. I assume that  
4 that is not the intention, but it certainly could be  
5 interpreted in that fashion when looking at it.

6 DYER: That is not what that means.

7 SAGÜÉS: And I would like to hear you amplify on that.

8 DYER: Okay. You've got to have one part of your  
9 program that's focused on licensing, and there needs to be a  
10 clear traceable documented trail that lays the basis for why  
11 you're making whatever argument you're making.

12 Now, there can be another program going on  
13 simultaneously which is looking at challenging, if you will,  
14 the models that you're using. The idea of continuous  
15 improvement in here I think is consistent with that. You  
16 should never be satisfied necessarily with where you are, but  
17 looking to make things better. And I do not see an  
18 inconsistency between those.

19 SAGÜÉS: So, then what I interpret, and this is what I  
20 certainly would like to see if you wanted to clarify that, is  
21 that indeed we're talking about a sort of parallel path, if  
22 you will, a continuation of research that has an exploratory  
23 nature, together with activities that are going to develop  
24 parameters properly certified for a license kind of purpose.

25 DYER: Yes, but I'll take that a little further. Even,

1 let's say, the exploratory science arena needs to have a  
2 level of discipline associated with it. Now, that discipline  
3 can be pretty much measured by what good science would do. I  
4 mean, you would take good, accurate measurements, you would  
5 need to make sure that you calibrate the equipment that  
6 you're using, that you keep records for that, that the work  
7 you're doing is repeatable, that your inputs are documented  
8 some way, whether it be a communication or maybe it's a  
9 telephone call from a co-worker, but keeping that  
10 documentation chained together is one of the things that we  
11 talk about in attention to detail. And I don't necessarily  
12 see an inconsistency there, and I think that you can do good  
13 science in an environment like this.

14           Now, the NRC licensing environment, kind of the  
15 paradigm that has been thrown out, is that that is applicable  
16 to a mature industry, an operating nuclear power plant, and  
17 there are certain expectations on the part of NRC for that  
18 environment. That, like it or not, that's the standard that  
19 has been set for us. Now, maybe over time, if that doesn't  
20 make sense, maybe there can be some adjustment to those  
21 expectations. But that's not our unilateral call to make.

22           SAGÜÉS: I would like to ask one more question, if I  
23 may.

24           CRAIG: You're cutting into Priscilla's chance here.

25           SAGÜÉS: Okay. Well, I can defer to her then.

1           CRAIG: We really are running out of time.

2           SAGÜÉS: Okay.

3           CRAIG: Priscilla, a fast one?

4           NELSON: Okay. Nelson, Board.

5                   Russ, what I'm trying to investigate here is this.  
6 The Project has developed a strategy which really is to  
7 exercise the high temperature design that's existed, with the  
8 spacing of the drifts, to really understand whether it's  
9 possible to develop, and what kind of low temperature  
10 operating mode underground. The questions about high  
11 temperature operation regarding corrosion that Dan Bullen  
12 brought up raise the prospect that there could be unknown  
13 unknowns that appear in non-linear responses, things like  
14 this.

15                   The question about hydrologic and thermohydrologic  
16 independence of drifts in this design is an assertion which  
17 would be difficult actually to validate in this time  
18 framework. The model for humidity and ventilation for heat  
19 removal is one which I don't understand how the Project plans  
20 to go about validating. And I think the question about  
21 validation of models in general and input properties,  
22 including thermal conductivity, are things that are going to  
23 take time.

24                   The report that you referred to mentions all sorts  
25 of issues relating to natural--coupled processes, with water

1 around the underground opening. We've got a year 2002 where  
2 there was not full budgeting, and a 2004 time for LA. You've  
3 got not very much budget, and maybe next year will be a good  
4 year, but not very much time. Realistically, I really don't  
5 understand how you're going to be able to develop a viable  
6 low temperature, for example, or even thoroughly develop the  
7 high temperature operating mode in this time frame with this  
8 budget, but particularly the adding on of the low temperature  
9 operation.

10           So, maybe that was more of a statement, but it  
11 just seems impossible in a two year period to do all the  
12 things that really are indicated to do. So, does there have  
13 to be a prioritization that you're going to go through pretty  
14 quickly here?

15           DYER: Well, yes, there will have to be a  
16 prioritization. But I guess I would disagree that everything  
17 has to be done within two years. We need to have a plan to  
18 get information at appropriate times along the process, but  
19 some of these tests are going to be very long term. They may  
20 a decade long test. The key will be getting the most  
21 important tests fielded reasonably soon, and then observing  
22 them for a period of time, and then taking the observations  
23 and the information back into the decision process.

24           CRAIG: I have to break in at this point, because we're  
25 running out of time. This is a good conversation. Pursue it

1 off line, please.

2 DYER: Okay. I apologize for speaking so quickly.

3 CRAIG: Fluid inclusions have been at the core of one of  
4 the most interesting of the scientific issues that we've  
5 heard about. We've heard a lot about fluid inclusions and  
6 their consequences. Today, we're getting an update from Drew  
7 Coleman.

8 COLEMAN: My name is Drew Coleman, and the purpose of my  
9 talk is to give the DOE perspective on that recent fluid  
10 inclusion report.

11 I've got a brief recent history slide here. In  
12 1996, the State of Nevada scientists reported that elevated  
13 temperature fluid inclusions were in calcite and were  
14 evidence of deposition from upwelling hydrothermal fluids.  
15 The Board reviewed the State's work and recommended  
16 additional studies to assess the State's fluid inclusion  
17 observations.

18 The DOE funded a joint study with scientists from  
19 the State of Nevada, University of Nevada Las Vegas, and the  
20 USGS as participants.

21 The objectives of the study were to determine  
22 whether two-phase fluid inclusion assemblages (FIAs)  
23 indicating elevated temperatures are present in the host  
24 rock, and they were. Determine the spatial distribution of  
25 the elevated temperature fluid inclusion assemblages, and

1 they were found pretty much throughout the ESF and the cross-  
2 drift. And measure the range of fluid inclusion temperatures  
3 which were reported from 35 to 85 degrees Centigrade.

4           And, finally, and most important I think, to  
5 establish a temporal framework of fluid inclusion formation  
6 by defining a paragenetic sequence and geochronology of  
7 secondary minerals containing fluid inclusions.

8           I have to be a little sensitive on this slide. I  
9 talked to Susan Lynch, and, you know, the opinions or the  
10 work of scientists doesn't always represent the position of  
11 their manager, so it's actually the State's scientists'  
12 conceptual model implications. And I think the key point  
13 here is the proposed model implies that the vadose zone is  
14 occasionally subjected to an upward flux of heat and gas-  
15 charged fluid, upwelling waters hypothesis.

16           And the reference is the Scientific Status of the  
17 Lingering "Upwelling Water" Controversy in Light of the Joint  
18 UNLV/USGS/State of Nevada Research Project that was given to  
19 the Board in May.

20           The USGS concluded that secondary minerals and  
21 associated fluid inclusion assemblages are consistent with  
22 vadose zone formation. There's no evidence of supporting  
23 flooding of the unsaturated zone. The extremely sparse and  
24 heterogeneous distribution of the deposits is specifically  
25 inconsistent with flooding.

1           And, finally, Paces, et al. conclude, "The physical  
2 and isotopic data from calcite and opal indicate they formed  
3 from solutions of meteoric origin percolating through a  
4 limited network of connected fracture pathways in the  
5 unsaturated zone rather than by inundation from ascending  
6 groundwater originating in the saturated zone."

7           The UNLV conclusions were consistent. They  
8 concluded, "The results from this study are not consistent  
9 with models requiring formation of secondary minerals in a  
10 saturated environment at Yucca Mountain.

11           Results, furthermore provide no evidence for the  
12 former presence of upwelling hydrothermal fluids.

13           Alternatively, the results are consistent with  
14 infiltration of a cooling off tuff sequence by descending  
15 meteoric water."

16           And, finally, "This study demonstrates that the  
17 hypothesis of geologically recent upwelling hydrothermal  
18 fluids is untenable and should not disqualify Yucca Mountain  
19 as a potential nuclear waste storage site."

20           Currently, the UNLV group has submitted a  
21 manuscript to *Geochemica* and *Cosmochemica* entitled  
22 *Thermochronological Evolution of Calcite Formation at the*  
23 *Potential Yucca Mountain Repository Site*, with Part 1 being a  
24 *Secondary Mineral Paragenesis and Geochemistry* by Wilson and  
25 Cline, and Part 2 being *Fluid Inclusion Analyses and Uranium*

1 Lead Dating.

2           The GS recently released their Ages and Origins  
3 report from the Water Resources Investigation Division.

4           I talked to Susan Lynch again of the State of  
5 Nevada, and the State is withholding their final conclusions  
6 until they can review the Cline work. It's currently just in  
7 house and submitted to Gosmochemica and Geochemica. The DOE  
8 concludes that the data and interpretations by both DOE and  
9 UNLV scientists confirms that the conceptual model of  
10 descending percolation is accurate. DOE may continue to  
11 examine secondary minerals in conjunction with other studies.

12           And, finally, DOE concludes through this study, in  
13 conjunction with previous work, that upwelling waters or  
14 seismic pumping hypotheses for the origin of secondary  
15 mineralization at the Yucca Mountain site have been  
16 adequately addressed.

17           And that's the last slide, I believe.

18       CRAIG: Thank you very much, Drew. Questions?

19       COLEMAN: I guess I'll take questions, try to answer  
20 questions.

21       CRAIG: Pardon?

22       COLEMAN: I'll try to answer questions.

23       CRAIG: Okay. Debra? Others? Debra Knopman?

24       KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board.

25           Drew, did you mean maybe discounted, or

1 discontinued, on this last slide here?

2       COLEMAN: Well, I guess it's worded a little awkwardly,  
3 I agree, but what I'm trying to say is that we don't think  
4 any additional field work will be necessary. We have the  
5 data in hand to continue to address the alternative  
6 conceptual model in our future documents.

7       KNOPMAN: And just for the record, could you explain  
8 what your role has been in this process?

9       COLEMAN: I was functional monitor for the cooperative  
10 agreement task under which Jean Cline operated, and the  
11 participants.

12       KNOPMAN: And could you also just describe sort of the  
13 foundation of these studies was in terms of a common base of  
14 data gathering and analysis methods, that each group that  
15 then independently drew their own conclusions was working  
16 from the same data base? I just want that to be clear.

17       COLEMAN: Yes. Mostly the Cline study, they took 155  
18 samples throughout the ESF and cross-drift, and they plan to  
19 cut five thick sections, and keep two and give the middle one  
20 to the State, and then give the other two to the USGS, and  
21 that process went somewhat slow. I'm not sure I ever saw any  
22 data presented by the State on the actual UNLV samples, but I  
23 know they had some in hand. The GS is finishing out their  
24 set of the samples, and they have a report due at the end of  
25 the fiscal year this year.

1           KNOPMAN: But I just want to be clear that there is not  
2 an ongoing scientific disagreement among the parties here  
3 about the methods of data collection, and the analysis of the  
4 samples, that the disagreements, as they still exist, relate  
5 to the interpretation of data that everyone has brought into  
6 in terms of their intrinsic value.

7           COLEMAN: I would agree with that. I haven't seen any  
8 evidence that anyone disputes any of the data collected on  
9 stable isotopes or fluid inclusion work. Mostly, the  
10 disagreements between the USGS and UNLV on the one hand, and  
11 the State on the other revolved around the interpretation of  
12 the data.

13          CRAIG: Leon Reiter?

14          REITER: Leon Reiter, Staff.

15                 Drew, we had a meeting in May where the various  
16 parties presented their views, and it seems that USGS and  
17 UNLV and Bob Bodner was a consultant to UNLV, a former  
18 consultant to the Board, all seemed to agree that the  
19 hypothesis of upwelling, we really couldn't find evidence for  
20 that. But people like Bob Bodner raised a number of  
21 interesting issues that arose that were questions, and I  
22 wanted to ask you, or I want to sort of list those questions,  
23 and I wonder what you guys are planning to do about this.

24                 There were some questions about what's the source  
25 of salinity in the fluids. Another question was what was the

1 source of the magnesium in the enriched layer that was found,  
2 and there was also questioning about the matching of the  
3 fluid inclusion data with the model of this cooling off of a  
4 magna body. In fact, I've heard somewhere that some people  
5 from the Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analysis are  
6 also looking at that to try to figure out what's going on,  
7 and they say, although they may not have, from what I  
8 understand, made out implications for upwelling, implications  
9 for other models that the DOE is looking at. Are you going  
10 to be addressing these kinds of issues?

11       COLEMAN: Well, Joe Whalen is still looking at the fluid  
12 inclusions at the USGS in Denver, and I'm talking with him  
13 regularly. So, that work is ongoing. Brian Marshall is  
14 still modeling the fluid inclusion temperatures, and I had  
15 some discussions with him recently. And, so, that effort is  
16 ongoing, among other things. Everything is being looked at  
17 under the Plan B replanning effort, and I'm hesitant to make  
18 any statements that are too bold. But, yeah, we're going to  
19 continue to look into those kinds of questions, at least  
20 finish out the Whalen portion of the fluid inclusion studies,  
21 and continue with the Brian Marshall modeling of the fluid  
22 inclusion temperatures.

23       CRAIG: Other questions? Drew, thank you very much.

24       COLEMAN: Thank you for the opportunity to address the  
25 Board.

1           CRAIG: We now move to one of our old standby regulars,  
2 Mark Peters. Good old Mark Peters, who has appeared before  
3 us many times to cover massive amounts of material on the  
4 scientific program.

5           Mark, you've got a full hour, including the  
6 questions. You've got 40 minutes to talk, and I'll warn you  
7 when you've got five minutes to go.

8           PETERS: Can everybody hear me okay? Thanks, Paul.

9           COHON: Could I ask a question? How did you lose all  
10 that weight? You look terrific.

11          PETERS: It's this project. No, it's on purpose. My  
12 wife said you've got to lose some weight, so I went and lost  
13 some weight.

14          And thanks for the introduction, Paul. This is,  
15 again, a similar presentation to what you've seen from me  
16 several times now. There is a lot of material. I will say  
17 there is a lot in the backup. I moved some to backup, given  
18 the limited time. And I also have an advantage that Bo and  
19 Al are going to talk this afternoon. So, I might be able to  
20 gloss over some of the UZ and SZ relatively quickly.

21          I'm going to try to go through it. I apologize for  
22 the length, but I did want to give you a feel for all the  
23 things that are still going on in the testing area.

24          So, the same objectives that I've had in previous  
25 meetings, just to provide you a status on the data collection

1 and testing program in both the natural and engineered  
2 barrier areas in support of the models and also the design.

3           I'll start, as always, with the unsaturated zone,  
4 elaborate a little bit on the drift scale tests, about the  
5 fluoride measurements that Russ alluded to in his  
6 presentation, an update on Chlorine 36 validation. Then some  
7 slides on two tests in the cross-drift, Alcove 8 and the  
8 bulkhead experiments. Then an update on the status of where  
9 we are with data collection for the Busted Butte test.  
10 Finally, a very quick status on the alluvial testing complex  
11 in the saturated zone.

12           Nye County will be presenting, I believe it's later  
13 today, and they'll talk a lot more about their program, and  
14 of course this is all being done in cooperation with the Nye  
15 County program.

16           Moving into the engineered barrier, an update on  
17 the thermal conductivity measurements that we're doing,  
18 primarily in the field, a very quick update, something I have  
19 not talked to the Board about before is investigations that  
20 we have ongoing in the rock properties area, and also a very  
21 quick status on the natural convection tests at the Atlas  
22 facility. Finally, a set of slides on waste package  
23 materials investigations at Livermore, as well as General  
24 Electric. And then two quick slides on Argonne work in waste  
25 form area.

1           I'm going to try to sprinkle in credit where credit  
2 is due. I'm presenting a lot of people's work here. I've  
3 done none of this work myself. I'm trying to give you an  
4 overview of what all these great scientists have done on the  
5 Yucca Mountain Project.

6           Starting with the ESF, I'm going to talk mainly  
7 about the drift scale test, and also about Chlorine 36  
8 validation. Remember, there we're collecting samples from  
9 the Sundance Fault that crosses the ESF right in this area  
10 here, and the Drillhole Wash structure that crosses just  
11 upstream of the cross-drift.

12           I won't dwell on the details here. This is a  
13 diagram you've seen before. Here is the ESF, and then the  
14 cross-drift with the alcoves located with the potential  
15 repository block here to the west.

16           Starting with the drift scale test, I think it's  
17 old hat, and we're out there evaluating thermally coupled  
18 processes in the rock in the middle non-lithophysal unit of  
19 the Topopah Spring. This is just a diagram that shows the  
20 scaled back test with the wing heaters and the boreholes both  
21 above and below the heated drift.

22           Russ I believe mentioned in his presentation that  
23 we've started the cooling phase of the test. That's the main  
24 point of this slide. Here, it's time and days versus total  
25 power shown in the blue, and drift wall temperature shown in

1 the red. January 14th, a couple Mondays back, we did turn  
2 off the heaters. It's not a controlled cooling where we're  
3 turning back the heat. We actually just flipped the power  
4 off. So, we're right now in a natural cooling phase.

5           Back up one second. I'm not sure what just  
6 happened when the fluoride slide comes up. So, at any rate,  
7 again we're seeing drops in temperature that we would have  
8 expected, very rapid drops in temperature early on, and it  
9 will, of course, level off as we approach a steady state.  
10 That's the basic gist. What's shown in the power here is  
11 just the various increments when we turn back power as we  
12 were maintaining the temperature at 200 C. at the drift wall.

13           This right here is 200 C. I apologize for that.  
14 That fell off of the graphics. This is 200 Celsius right  
15 here. Sorry about that. It might actually be on the same  
16 scale. I think we might have fitted it to the same scale. I  
17 was out there the next day, and it was down on the canister,  
18 it was down a good 15 degrees in the first day. I did not  
19 call out there today to see how far it is down now, but I  
20 would say 30, 35 degrees C. it's gone down on the canister.  
21 The rock is cooling much slower, of course, because of the  
22 thermal conductivity of the rock.

23           There's a whole set of slides in the backup that  
24 talk about the predictions that we had had for the heating  
25 phase, the bullets for the different processes. Bo is going

1 to allude to some of that in his presentation, so I won't  
2 dwell on that. But they're back there. There's about five  
3 or six slides that talk about the predictions.

4           Moving into fluoride, Russ already gave us a good  
5 introduction. In the spring and summer time frame we  
6 collected water samples from some of the hydrologic boreholes  
7 from the superheated areas, above 140 C. And, so, these were  
8 samples that condensed from steam, and when we took them to  
9 the laboratory, well, first of all, we were measuring pH in  
10 the field, and the pHs were very low, down in the 3, 3.5  
11 range, much lower than what we were getting from water  
12 samples that were taken at sub-boiling temperatures. We took  
13 them to the laboratory and did analysis and saw really high  
14 fluorine concentrations. That caused us to really think real  
15 hard what's causing this, obviously. These were anomalous  
16 readings. We had not seen those before in the drift scale  
17 test, any of our coupled process testing.

18           So, we went, and as Russ alluded to, we followed a  
19 process where we put together a strategy to test basically  
20 two hypotheses, one, the fluoride was coming from material we  
21 had introduced to the test, namely the Viton for the packers,  
22 or the Teflon for the sampling tubes, or the host rock itself  
23 where the fluoride primarily is contained within the  
24 fractures.

25           So, we did a field test. We went out and we said,

1 okay, if it's coming from the introduced materials, let's  
2 take a hole that has not had any introduced material in it,  
3 sample some steam, then go into that same hole, introduce  
4 some Viton and some Teflon, and then resample. This is  
5 summarizing those results. This is just time elapsed from  
6 the first sample collected versus measured values in either  
7 ppm or pH. So, pH is shown in the triangles, whereas  
8 fluorine in ppm is shown in the--excuse me--in diamonds, and  
9 these are shown in triangles.

10           So, here we're collecting samples, coming along at  
11 basically no fluoride in the water, pH is up around 5, 5.5,  
12 which we would expect, introduced the Viton and Teflon into  
13 the boreholes and saw the dramatic rise in fluorine  
14 concentration with precipitous decline in pH.

15           There's additional samples that aren't plotted here  
16 that we just analyzed that continue to pick this trend up.  
17 The longer it was in, the higher the fluorine went, the lower  
18 the pH went. So, the results of this field test have really  
19 allowed us to confirm the hypothesis that the source of the  
20 fluoride was introduced by the fluoroelastomers or the  
21 introduced materials from the Viton or the Teflon.

22           We've also got a laboratory testing program that we  
23 started in parallel with the field experiments to address  
24 some of the more detailed questions. And there's some  
25 preliminary results from that as well where we're doing

1 autoclave experiments where we've got steam, water and steam,  
2 with the water and steam with the introduced materials, as  
3 well, to confirm in fact what we're seeing in the field test.

4           There's been a high temperature reaction chamber  
5 test set up at Berkeley, as well as similar experiments at  
6 Livermore in an autoclave, and they show the same  
7 systematics. If you introduce the Viton, you get really high  
8 fluoride concentration and very low pHs, much like you see in  
9 the Livermore experiments. These were initiated in parallel  
10 prior to the results of the field experiments, because we  
11 weren't exactly sure what kind of definitive results we'd get  
12 out of the field. We were very, very pleased with the  
13 results from the field. But we'll continue these through  
14 fruition.

15           Moving to Chlorine 36 validation, here again we're  
16 validating the occurrence of "bomb-pulse" Chlorine 36 at two  
17 locations in the ESF. I pointed out the Sundance Fault that  
18 crosses the ESF down near Alcove 6, and the Drillhole Wash  
19 that crosses the ESF just upstream of the cross-drift  
20 breaking out.

21           By way of an update, the last meeting, I told you  
22 about us using common crushing and passive leaching  
23 techniques for all the analysis of the validation samples  
24 from here forward. The USGS has leached, they've resampled  
25 validation core. We're now off of the reference sample that

1 we were doing the leaching experiments on, and we're back to  
2 unknown, the validation core. They've been doing the  
3 leaching of crushed core providing that leachate to both  
4 Livermore and Los Alamos.

5           Los Alamos has also continued some leaching testing  
6 on some of the ESF samples to compliment what we're doing  
7 with the validation with the validation samples, and the data  
8 that we have to date from this new batch of unknowns that we  
9 just analyzed, it's on the order of 24 or 25 samples from the  
10 Sundance Fault, again, leached passively for an hour and then  
11 analyzed, and the good news we feel is that when Livermore  
12 and Los Alamos take those leachates and do the analyses,  
13 they're getting the same answer.

14           Whereas, if you remember, in the past, I've been up  
15 here telling you that we've had these discrepancies between  
16 the two laboratories and datasets, and that's why we went  
17 through the whole process of leaching tests, et cetera, et  
18 cetera. We feel like we've worked our way through that, but  
19 I'll talk about the fact that we have yet to see "bomb-pulse"  
20 in these validation samples.

21           This is just a couple plots that show that this  
22 next set of validation samples, Livermore results plotted on  
23 the Y, Los Alamos on the X, this is just a one to one line  
24 showing the error bars. Remember, the early results,  
25 Livermore results for these validation samples were down in

1 the 50 to 100 times  $10^{-15}$ . This is reported in  
2 ratios of times  $10^{-15}$  of Chlorine 36 to total  
3 Chloride. Whereas, Los Alamos was getting numbers up in this  
4 range. So, there was a pretty big different. We think now  
5 we've solved that problem using the common leaching and  
6 processing techniques.

7           The next plot just shows the same samples. Here,  
8 we're just talking Chloride concentration rather than  
9 Chlorine 36 to total Chloride.

10           I put this diagram in because I find it useful to  
11 talk through the complexity of the Chloride, the systematics  
12 in the Yucca Mountain rocks. What we've got here is Chlorine  
13 36 to total Chloride ratio times  $10^{-15}$ , versus  
14 increasing leaching time. What I'm trying to get at here is  
15 there's different reservoirs of Chloride in the rock, and  
16 leaching time is going to have a significant effect on what  
17 answer you get.

18           Early on, this conceptual model would suggest that  
19 early on with short leaching times, that's when you're going  
20 to exploit the "bomb-pulse" component.

21           As you continue to leach, you will start to leach  
22 some of the matrix, more of the matrix component, some of the  
23 accessible pores, causing the ratio to decrease. The reason  
24 there's differences in times here is because, as you know,  
25 the Chlorine 36 production rate varies with time, so you'd

1 expect there would be some variability in this, depending  
2 upon the age of the water.

3           These lines separate, because if you go to a very  
4 aggressive leach, you could start to pick up rock chloride,  
5 which is dead chloride, which would cause the ratio to go  
6 down pretty dramatically. Whereas, if you continue a passive  
7 leach, this conceptual model would suggest that you would  
8 start to leach salts that are greater than 10,000 years old  
9 that could cause the ratio to go up.

10           Again, I'm not trying to say that this explains  
11 everything we see. But I find it useful to help us to think  
12 through why we're still seeing these differences in  
13 systematics.

14           I should also mention that when you talk about the  
15 early June Fabryka-Martin data, we were looking at leaching  
16 times on the order of 24 to 48 hours, and she was still  
17 seeing evidence of "bomb-pulse." So, that's somewhat of an  
18 inconsistency with the way I just explained that, and I  
19 realize that. But, again, this doesn't explain everything.  
20 It's just I find it useful on how to think through the  
21 systematics. But we're still thinking through this.

22           Go back one second. I should also mention the  
23 Cathay leaching times were down in here, but remember that  
24 Mark Cathay did more of an active leach. He tumbled the  
25 samples.

1           So, the final set of bullets on Chlorine 36, I  
2 already alluded to this. We've looked at the next set of  
3 validation samples. We think we've solved the discrepancy  
4 between the two lab data sets, but we have yet to find "bomb-  
5 pulse" Chlorine 36 in the validation samples. Remember,  
6 those were drilled from boreholes, whereas the early June  
7 Fabryka-Martin data was taken from samples from the total  
8 walls. So, it could be that there are still differences due  
9 to the sampling. We're investigating that.

10           One of the things that we are going to do now is we  
11 have core from Niche 1, which is a niche located just off the  
12 ESF right near the Sundance Fault. June Fabryka-Martin did  
13 look at core here, not samples taken from the total wall, but  
14 core, and she saw evidence of "bomb-pulse" in a high  
15 percentage of those samples. So, part of our path forward  
16 will be to go back to those cores, reprocess some of those  
17 samples, and see if Livermore and Los Alamos, using common  
18 processing and leaching techniques, can in fact find "bomb-  
19 pulse" in those samples.

20           So, I think it's still a status report. We're  
21 still working through some of the issues.

22           Moving into the ECRB, this is a diagram you've seen  
23 before, the cross-drift showing the contacts for the  
24 different sub-units of the Topopah Spring as you go down the  
25 cross-drift, with the middle non-lith exposed in this area--

1 excuse me--the lower lith exposed over a large section of the  
2 tunnel, the Solitario Canyon Fault right here. North is in  
3 this direction. It shows the locations of the test alcoves.  
4 The regular font black, are the existing test facilities,  
5 with the Italics blue are facilities that are in the multi-  
6 year plan for the out years.

7 I'm going to talk today about results from the  
8 cross-over alcove, the drift to drift test between the cross-  
9 drift and the ESF, and also tell about the bulkhead  
10 experiment which is going on in this back half of the cross-  
11 drift.

12 One of the things that I'll clarify a little more  
13 when I get to the bulkhead investigation, notice there's  
14 another bulkhead here now. When I talked to the Board in  
15 September, we were talking about taking this first bulkhead  
16 and moving it down tunnel. Since that time, and I'll talk  
17 about why we've reevaluated that and we've kept this first  
18 bulkhead at the same place, and added a fourth bulkhead here.

19 So, starting with Alcove 8, Niche 3, the cross-over  
20 alcove, I'll mix those back and forth, here we're looking at  
21 flow and seepage processes in the potential repository  
22 horizon rocks at the scales of tens of meters.

23 This is just a schematic diagram that you've seen  
24 before showing the layout of Alcove 8, Niche 3 below. This  
25 distance here is on the order of 18 meters. There's

1 boreholes drilled down as well as up for monitoring the  
2 travel of the wetting front, the moisture front. And as you  
3 remember, we've got an infiltration plot in the floor of  
4 Alcove 8, and we're collecting seepage in Niche 3 below.

5           This is a picture from the back of Alcove 8 looking  
6 out toward the opening. Remember that the infiltration  
7 experiment is right now concentrated on a fault that's  
8 exposed to the floor of Alcove 8, and also exposed down in  
9 Niche 3. So, we've got four chambers that are hard to see in  
10 this picture where we're infiltrating with infiltration  
11 permeameters, putting in a constant head and looking at how  
12 the fault takes the water, and how much seeps into the  
13 opening below.

14           These are just some bullets on the status,  
15 uninterrupted ponded infiltration since March, over 60,000  
16 liters applied. How much the fault's intake rates along the  
17 fault, it's decreased from about 250 liters per day, down to  
18 like 170 liters per day earlier this month.

19           We did a test where we were just infiltrating water  
20 with 10 ppm Lithium Bromide. In October, we introduced the  
21 pulse of tracer that had a higher concentration of the  
22 Lithium Bromide, as well as 25 ppm of polyfluorobenzoic acid.  
23 And we're again collecting water in Niche 3, quantifying  
24 that, and also now doing the tracer analysis.

25           Bo is going to talk about this as well, so I will

1 not dwell on it. This is some of the information from the  
2 tracer recovery in Niche 3. Time versus normalized  
3 concentration for all three, the Lithium Bromide and the  
4 fluorobenzoic acid. Important points here, Bromide is acting  
5 as a conservative. The fluorobenzoic breaks through prior to  
6 the Bromide. That's being interpreted as the effect of  
7 matrix diffusion. That's why we had Bromide, Lithium  
8 Bromide, and PFBA in there, was to look at the effects of  
9 matrix diffusion, and we're in fact seeing systematics that  
10 are consistent with our conceptual understanding of that.  
11 And, again, Bo will probably expand on that some when he gets  
12 up here.

13           This is just a picture of the collection trays in  
14 Niche 3 where we quantify the water. And there's backup on  
15 Alcove 8, Niche 3 that show the time history of infiltration  
16 versus collection. I just didn't have time to go through  
17 that.

18           Again, the bulkhead investigations, we've got the  
19 back 918 meters of the cross-drift isolated from ventilation.  
20 We're looking for rewetting and monitoring for liquid water.  
21 This bullet, read this as monitor for free liquid water from  
22 either dripping or condensation from the vapor phase.

23           This test has been going on for over two years. We  
24 had a bulkhead entry just after the last Board meeting. We  
25 went in on October 1st. I'll talk some about what we saw

1 when we went in there.

2           I've already alluded to some of this. This is a  
3 picture looking down the cross-drift past probably the first  
4 bulkhead. I don't want to confuse you here, but I mentioned  
5 that there's now four bulkheads. In a slide that's coming up  
6 here, I'm still talking about three. But I'll clarify that  
7 as we go along.

8           The three bulkhead doors were opened on October 1.  
9 We've now put a fourth bulkhead in at 22+01. The last three  
10 were sealed in November. We sealed the one at 17+63, the  
11 first bulkhead, in December, and now the test is now back to  
12 no ventilation monitoring. We did a lot of enhancement to  
13 instrumentation inside the drift this time around. We added  
14 cameras, which are very useful because we've got them focused  
15 on areas that were showing evidence of liquid water, looking  
16 at the drip clause, looking at other areas, to see how the  
17 wetting is occurring realtime. So, we can sit down in  
18 downtown Las Vegas, move the cameras around. It's an  
19 interesting system.

20           But I did mention at the previous meeting that I  
21 said that we were going to take this first bulkhead and move  
22 it down. After we saw what we saw when we went in in  
23 October, there were some wet areas that were developing down  
24 in this part of the tunnel that weren't well developed in the  
25 previous entry that were getting more well developed, and

1 they were really raising some questions about what we were  
2 seeing in this part of the tunnel, whereas before most of the  
3 phenomena had been occurring down at the back end. So, we  
4 looked at that, and also through conversations with the NRC,  
5 we made a decision to keep the configuration as is, but add a  
6 fourth bulkhead.

7           This is just a picture, I'll explain it, it  
8 probably doesn't mean much. This is paint, green spray paint  
9 on the wall of the rock, and this is rock around it. It's a  
10 little dark. It might show up a little better in your hard  
11 copy. But what this is is this is water droplets that  
12 collected on the spray painted part, but didn't collect on  
13 the rock. We saw a lot of evidence where there were  
14 shotcreted sections. The water was collecting on the  
15 shotcrete, but not on the rock next to it.

16           But what we saw when we went in is there was  
17 alternating dry and wet areas. So, that's not immediately  
18 straightforward to explain in terms of condensation within  
19 the drift. Why would it be alternating? So, we're looking  
20 at that in the context of what's going on also with the  
21 surface geology, how it ties to the infiltration map. I  
22 think Bo can probably expand on what he thinks it all means.  
23 But I think the bottom line is you need to continue the test  
24 to answer some of these questions. It's telling us something  
25 about what's going on in the drift as well.

1           But, again, it was dry just before the first  
2 bulkhead, and wet through another 200 meter section. I can  
3 go through this in the questions if you're interested in the  
4 details of where it was wet and dry. But in the wet  
5 sections, the dampness was more pronounced on the upper parts  
6 of the drift walls.

7           Again, down by the Solitario Canyon, it was  
8 relatively dry, and back behind the third bulkhead, and here  
9 I'm talking about first, second and third in the past, I  
10 haven't added in the fourth, if that's clear, so this first  
11 is 17+63, the second is 25+03, and third here is the one just  
12 behind the TBM.

13           Remember, the TBM was on and powered through a lot  
14 of this test, and that was probably causing some complicating  
15 factors for us. The TBM is now off. We've turned it off to  
16 hope to isolate that as a variable.

17           These are some pictures from the October entry. I  
18 think you can probably see drops on the utility lines here,  
19 also water collecting on the conveyor belt. There were  
20 droplets on the conveyor belt, whereas, the underside of the  
21 conveyor belt tended to not have droplets, but this is where  
22 it had puddled and was running.

23           NELSON: What's the date on that?

24           PETERS: What's the date? October 1st. This was  
25 October 1st. What we did on October 1st is we went in

1 without ventilation. We opened the doors and didn't  
2 ventilate because the minute you ventilate, you start to lose  
3 a lot of this evidence. So, we went in with supplied air, a  
4 couple of the scientists went in with supplied air to try to  
5 get some of these observations documented prior to it all  
6 drying out. Although, the dryout still leaves salt residue  
7 and rust spots and things, you can still get meaningful  
8 information.

9           The next slide is another picture from October 1st.  
10 Here, what this is trying to convey is water droplets on the  
11 mesh and on the shotcrete versus the rock next to it, which  
12 does not have any drops, and then water collecting on the  
13 underneath of the vent line. So, this is the kind of  
14 moisture that we're seeing inside there when we go in in that  
15 initial entry, similar character to what we saw in the  
16 previous entries.

17       NELSON: Do you think that the rock is not wet because  
18 it's absorbing the moisture?

19       PETERS: The question was do I think the rock is not wet  
20 because it's absorbing the moisture. There's people in the  
21 audience who could probably address that better. I think it  
22 has to do with the temperature of the wall. And it's  
23 interesting, it could have to do with the temperature of the  
24 wall and the fact that it's shotcrete, so it's different  
25 thermal properties of the wall, and the spray paint would do

1 the same, or it could be that the spray paint and the  
2 shotcrete are in fact causing--I think it's either one. It  
3 could be not absorbing the water. The bottom line is you  
4 could be right, or it could have an effect on the temperature  
5 at the wall itself that could be causing it to condense  
6 there, a cold spot where it condenses there, and not on the  
7 rock.

8           But the bottom line is there's an observation that  
9 where we see paint for shotcrete, there's water, and not on  
10 the rock itself.

11           This is just, I don't expect you to memorize this,  
12 other than this is temperature and relative humidity versus  
13 time for the different stations that we have in that test  
14 area. This is when we close the first three doors, and  
15 here's where we closed the last door, just that the  
16 temperature gradients that we were seeing early on, here  
17 we're looking at probably a degree or two temperature  
18 difference, whereas when the TBM was on, we were more like  
19 three or four degrees. The temperature gradient exists, but  
20 it's less, and also the relative humidity, as you'd expect,  
21 pretty much goes straight up towards 100 per cent as soon as  
22 we close the doors.

23           So, this test is, again, a shut up, it's shut up,  
24 the doors closed since just before Christmas.

25           Moving to the unsaturated zone below the repository

1 horizon to the Busted Butte test, we've talked about the  
2 objectives of this test many times, looking at  
3 heterogeneities on flow and transport, looking at  
4 fracture/matrix interaction, colloid migration in the UZ,  
5 scaling of laboratory sorption data to the field scale, and  
6 of course looking at overall scaling issues.

7           A diagram of the injection face at Busted Butte  
8 showing the two planes of injection holes, here in the  
9 Topopah Spring vitrophere unit, and here in the Calico Hills  
10 unit, showing the overcores that we've completed. You've  
11 seen this diagram before. The overcores that we've completed  
12 on some of the injection holes, trying to get a feel for how  
13 far the reactive tracers have travelled. The concern is that  
14 it's broke through to the collection plane, but we're trying  
15 here to get information on the reactive tracer.

16           We also did a mineback that I also showed you last  
17 meeting. Here's the Phase 2 block with the injection holes  
18 and the collection holes coming in off of this face, showing  
19 the orientation of the mineback, drove it this way, and then  
20 mined successive faces, stopped at basically each one of  
21 these planes of injection holes, and took a set of auger  
22 samples. Again, we imaged the face, because we were looking  
23 for the fluorescein dye, and also took auger samples for  
24 quantitative analysis of where the tracers had gone.

25           So, the next couple slides are just results of some

1 of the analysis of the rock samples that we took. Here,  
2 we're looking at the overcore of Borehole 20. This was,  
3 again, in the Topopah Spring vitrophere unit. It's a high  
4 injection rate hole, 50 milliliters per hour. What you're  
5 looking at if you squint is distance from the actual  
6 injection hole down. This is in centimeters, so 50  
7 centimeters here, normalized concentration of four different  
8 materials, Cobalt, Lithium, Nickel and Fluorobenzoic acid.

9           The Lithium is relatively flat, because it broke  
10 through in the collection pad, so the front is well below  
11 this depth in the system, whereas we're still seeing evidence  
12 of sorption of the Cobalt and the Nickel, and the  
13 Fluorobenzoic is acting conservative, as you would expect.

14           These profiles are consistent with the KDs that we  
15 have for the Calico Hills and for the Topopah Spring for  
16 Nickel and Cobalt. So, that's one example of the sorts of  
17 data that we're collecting from the overcores.

18           The next slide will show here, we're taking a face-  
19 -go back to the slide of the mineback. What this is is there  
20 was a face exposed right here, right along the plane of  
21 Borehole 20. We did a set of hand augers where we drilled  
22 hand augers into the face, took samples, and what you're  
23 going to see is a series of plots that show the  
24 concentrations of those same four elements as a function of  
25 distance from Borehole 20.

1           So, Borehole 20 would again be oriented like this.  
2   So, the face is right at Borehole 20, so you've got A, which  
3   would be taken from 0 to 10 centimeters. There's typos here.  
4   This should be B, 10 to 20 centimeters, and C, 20 to 30  
5   centimeters. So, they're samples that were a set of samples,  
6   and averaged over these intervals of the auger hole, again  
7   showing a very similar relationship. The spike here right at  
8   the injection hole is because that's where the injector was.  
9   You see the decrease, you see the PFBA acting  
10   conservatively. There's a sense absorption of the Lithium in  
11   this dataset, whereas the Cobalt and Nickel are still acting  
12   as reactor tracers, consistent with the KDs for this rock  
13   type.

14           So, this is the kind of data that we're getting out  
15   of this test. This is ongoing data collection and analysis  
16   that's being used to model the test results.

17           We're also looking at colloids at Busted Butte.  
18   I'm going to talk today mainly about some lab block  
19   experiments that we're doing with colloid transport. We're  
20   looking at Lithium Bromide and colloid imbibition into the  
21   matrix, and comparing it to our colloid transport models that  
22   we use in the site scale model and, again, trying to get at  
23   more controlled lab scale experiments to help us interpret  
24   the results of the colloids in the field scale experiment at  
25   Busted Butte.

1           This is the results of one of those block  
2 experiments. Here, what you see plotted is time versus  
3 cumulative mass balance. This is basically colloids  
4 collected for the experimental data, which is shown in the  
5 solid line, and three different simulations.

6           What's being varied here in the simulations is the  
7 coordination number. The pore structure of the rock is being  
8 varied, as well as the size of the colloids.

9           So, without getting into the gory details, you can  
10 see that in varying the parameters on the pore structure, as  
11 well as the size of the colloids, we can match the  
12 experiments with certain assumptions about those two  
13 parameters. This kind of modeling and fitting is being used  
14 again to then interpret the results from the field scale  
15 experiment.

16           Moving into the saturated zone, I won't dwell on  
17 this because of time, but we're collecting site-scale data in  
18 cooperation with the Nye County program in support of the  
19 saturated zone model.

20           I'll talk briefly about status of the alluvial  
21 testing complex. Again, the cornerstone of that test is 19D  
22 here, south of Yucca Mountain. We've since drilled, Nye  
23 County has since drilled two new wells to the north and to  
24 the east. This is just a status. I've talked before about  
25 the single hole hydraulic and tracer tests that we did in

1 19D.

2           Again, Nye County has now drilled two new  
3 boreholes. We now have a triangular testing complex. The  
4 new boreholes are being used for monitoring for the hydraulic  
5 testing and injection wells for the tracer testing. And  
6 we've done some scoping cross-hole hydraulic tests just in  
7 December, spilled over into this month, and we're preparing  
8 to initiate the cross-hole tracer testing.

9           So, we've gone through the natural system. Let's  
10 talk a little bit about engineered barrier, acknowledging  
11 that thermal properties investigation supports the coupled  
12 process models, as well, which I consider more of a natural  
13 barrier model. But, again, these investigations are field  
14 laboratory based. They support the coupled process models,  
15 the EBS models, and design, and we do have a geostatistics  
16 initiative in place to try to evaluate the variability and  
17 uncertainty in this important parameter.

18           I repeat this slide just because to remind you that  
19 the field tests that I'm going to talk about are located in  
20 the lower lith and the cross-drift. They're located in this  
21 area right in here. There's three different locations, all  
22 within this part of the lower lithophysal.

23           The layout of Tests 1 and 2 is in the backup. So,  
24 I'm not going to go through that.

25           We've done different scales of experiments. The

1 first test was a single heater with a single instrumentation  
2 borehole drilled in like an "X" fashion. Whereas, the second  
3 test was a larger test, three heaters and three  
4 instrumentation boreholes to try to perturb a larger volume  
5 of rock.

6           The first test is finished. The second test is in  
7 Stage 1 of heating, when we've got a third test that has a  
8 single heater with boreholes above and below. That's to more  
9 look at any influence of convective effects. That test  
10 equipment is being installed, and we're about to start that  
11 test here this winter.

12           The results from the first test, you saw this  
13 diagram, at least a preliminary nature of this diagram, in  
14 the last meeting. Thermal conductivity and thermal  
15 diffusivity versus time for this two-hole test, the first  
16 test. What they've done here is they've taken conduction  
17 only model, and fit the temperature profile, and come out  
18 with thermal conductivity and thermal diffusivity.

19           They've also looked at the same results using NOFT  
20 to try to account for the convective effects, and come up  
21 with a similar answer. But the thermal conductivities are  
22 consistent with the kind of ranges that we assumed in SSPA  
23 for the lower lith thermal conductivity values. Again, these  
24 are field scale experiments, so we're trying to get the  
25 influence of the lithophysal porosity as much as possible.

1           The next slide is a set of predictions and field  
2 data for the second test, the larger test, the six hole test.  
3 The bottom line is that when we go through and look at it  
4 with the conduction only model, we come up with very similar  
5 thermal conductivities to what we got for the smaller scale  
6 test, and consistent with what our assumptions are in the  
7 SSPA range that we used.

8           We are doing a laboratory program where we're  
9 taking matrix samples, analyzing conductivity, thermal  
10 properties in those samples. It's obvious to you I know that  
11 the conductivity is a function of a lot of different  
12 properties, the porosity and the saturation, the temperature  
13 and temperature gradient, of course the lithophysal porosity.  
14 The field scale experiments we're hoping will help us  
15 address this issue.

16           The status is we're looking at different techniques  
17 for measuring thermal conductivity in the lab. I won't go  
18 into the details of the different techniques, but the guarded  
19 heat flow meter technique was the technique that would have  
20 been used on previous samples in the past in the Project.  
21 There's some concerns about there being convective effects  
22 influencing that technique, so we're testing independent  
23 techniques to ensure that we've got that question answered.

24           We've got thermal conductivities within the range  
25 of 1 to 2. I don't have--this is very preliminary

1 information. Hopefully, next meeting, I can show you some  
2 plots that show how it varies with temperature saturation.  
3 But the variability is what we would expect, given these  
4 kinds of differences in rock properties.

5           These are going to go real fast. I've got pictures  
6 in the backup. We are undertaking investigation in the  
7 field, collecting samples, large cores, as well as doing some  
8 slot tests to investigate rock properties. Here, I'm talking  
9 about mechanical properties. Again, the large diameter  
10 coring is ongoing. The laboratory measurements are ongoing.  
11 I've got some pictures in the backup that show the kind of  
12 scale that we're looking at in terms of samples.

13           Also, no results yet on the natural convection  
14 tests. Here, we've got two tests set up at Atlas at 25 per  
15 cent scale and 44 per cent scale, where we're looking at  
16 convective effects within a mock drift with electrical  
17 heaters. Here, we're looking at validating the natural  
18 convection models and also evaluating the potential for cold  
19 traps.

20           There's pictures of the construction aspects of  
21 that in the backup. But, again, no results. These tests  
22 were just turned on earlier this month.

23           Moving into the waste package, and I switched--go  
24 ahead to the next one, John. The next one in your package  
25 has been moved back a couple. So, I jumped ahead to Page 45.

1 44 got moved back a couple.

2 I'm going to try to give you a picture of some of  
3 the things that are going on in this area. I can't do it  
4 justice in the two minutes that I have. But we continue, all  
5 the programs that you've heard about in the past, we continue  
6 to investigate at Livermore as well as at some of the other  
7 subcontractors.

8 What about Alloy 22? We're doing some electrical  
9 chemical testing, short-term testing, using various methods.  
10 The examples I'm going to show you are polarization  
11 resistance methods on prismatic samples, freshly polished.  
12 The results I'm going to show you are going to be from  
13 simulated acidic water. As you all well know, we've got  
14 several different water compositions that we're looking at in  
15 the testing program. The results that I'm going to show you  
16 are going to be corrosion rate as a function of temperature,  
17 and the bullet here just reminds me to tell you that these  
18 experiments were repeated at each temperature range.

19 The next diagram shows the results of these tests.  
20 These are Livermore tests. Corrosion rate for Alloy 22  
21 samples, again in deaerated simulated acidic water, versus  
22 temperature, shown here. And then on this plot over here,  
23 showing the activation energy for that corrosion rate, a  
24 relatively low activation energy came out of the results of  
25 these experiments. But this is getting at the effect of

1 temperature on corrosion rate. That's been discussed a lot  
2 in the context of the SSPA, and it was also discussed a  
3 little bit earlier today. So, this work continues.

4           What about the effect of environment. Here, these  
5 are open circuit potential measurement, again, on Alloy 22.  
6 This is fresh Alloy 22, corrosion potential in volts versus  
7 time, relatively long-term exposure, nine months of exposure  
8 in different environments, here, acidic water, simulated  
9 concentrated water, and dilute water.

10           The main point here, this is constant temperature  
11 showing the effect of pH. The pH range up here is on the  
12 order of I believe 3 to 3 1/2, whereas, the pH range for  
13 these waters down here is more on the order of, I can't  
14 remember exactly, 9, 10, 11, relatively basic. So, it shows  
15 the effect of pH, but also shows that we get up to this 300  
16 millivolt range, and it tends to flatten out. These are  
17 relatively long-term experiments, not 10,000 years, but  
18 trying to get at these longer term experiments to help us  
19 address the change in corrosion potential with time.

20           The next plot, these data points are straight data  
21 points. They're not real data, so you can put an "X" through  
22 those. There was a curve there that shouldn't have been  
23 there. But what this is showing, this is actually data from  
24 General Electric. This is showing the effects of trace  
25 elements on open circuit potentials. This is very

1 preliminary data, but I wanted to put it in to point out that  
2 we are doing--looking at the effect of trace elements like  
3 lead on corrosion potential in the different materials.

4           You can see the effect of lead at least in these  
5 preliminary results as relatively minor on the corrosion  
6 potential.

7           What about passive film? We're looking at the  
8 stability of the passive film layer, also what's the makeup  
9 of the passive film layer. The next couple slides are going  
10 to focus on the makeup of the passive film layer. Here,  
11 we've taken samples, applied potentials, samples that were  
12 exposed to 95 degrees C. basic saturated water, and applied  
13 potentials to those samples, and then measured the films to  
14 see what the concentrations of various key elements were in  
15 those films.

16           Talking to the folks at Livermore, this is  
17 Livermore data, some of these values that are going up, they  
18 think they may not have yet reached steady state, and that  
19 they will eventually flatten off. But this is giving  
20 important information on what the makeup of the passive film  
21 layer is, which then translates into our models for passive  
22 film stability.

23           This is, again, very preliminary ongoing work, just  
24 to give you a feel for the kinds of data we're collecting.

25           We've also taken some of the samples and not

1 exposed them to water. We're actually just putting them in a  
2 furnace. We've taken a mill surface Alloy 22, taken the mill  
3 surface, put it in an oven at 400, 550 C., and looked what  
4 happened to the film. This is just a picture, a TEM photo of  
5 that film, as well as a traverse using the EDS spectra  
6 probably on the SEM, showing the concentrations of chromium  
7 and nickel. This is base metal here, and then there's two  
8 different layers, a chromium rich layer and a nickel rich  
9 layer. And on looking at the thermometer on how that evolves  
10 with heating and air, here trying to look at the effects of  
11 the dryout period when there's no water present.

12           Two more slides on waste form focused on colloids.  
13 This is data from Argonne National Laboratory. Here, we're  
14 looking at the generation of colloids from commercial spent  
15 nuclear fuel. These are just dynamic light scattering  
16 measurements showing the size of the colloids coming off of  
17 spent fuel as a function of time, and showing that the  
18 colloids concentration decrease with time.

19           Also, they're taking those colloids and  
20 characterizing them in great detail. This is a TEM image of  
21 one of those colloids with some very preliminary results  
22 suggesting that the composition of that is made up of iron,  
23 silica and maybe some uranium.

24           Talking to the Argonne folks, they have yet to  
25 characterize the phase. They're still in the process with a

1 lot of these colloids of looking at just the elemental  
2 concentrations.

3           Finally, also, the glass waste form. Here, you're  
4 looking at clay colloids that form from the alteration of the  
5 glass waste form, and this is just an example of some tests  
6 that they're doing to look at the colloid formation, size of  
7 colloids that are formed, and how they agglomerate and  
8 eventually fall out of solution as a function of, in this  
9 particular case, sodium chloride. These are the kinds of  
10 tests that are going on at Argonne and PMML to address these  
11 issues.

12           Finally, a very quick, hopefully not too quick,  
13 tour through the testing program. I tried to cover pieces of  
14 everything to give you a feel for what we're doing. Again,  
15 in the ESF, cross-drift laboratories, we feel this testing  
16 program is important. It continues to confirm our technical  
17 basis for addressing uncertainties, and hopefully providing  
18 additional confidence in our models.

19           So, take a breath. That's it.

20           CRAIG: Thank you, Mark. As always, that was a lot.

21           Richard has his hand up. Richard, Debra, Priscilla  
22 and Alberto. Richard?

23           PARIZEK: Parizek, Board.

24           On Page 8, you had one fluoride value at about 130  
25 days, which was non-zero. Is that a measurement error?

1 That's the second triangle on the bottom, it's really almost  
2 on zero.

3       PETERS: The measurement, I believe they're using--I'm  
4 not sure what technique they're using, Dick, but it's  
5 probably on the order of a tenth of a ppm, a couple tenths of  
6 a ppm.

7       PARIZEK: But nothing serious from the point of view of  
8 a pH problem?

9       PETERS: No.

10       PARIZEK: I mean, within acceptable--

11       PETERS: Right. I mean, it's probably at the most like  
12 that.

13       PARIZEK: Then the question of when the TBM was turned  
14 off, do you have a date on that?

15       PETERS: Yes, we lost power, I told you last meeting and  
16 I'll have to test my memory, we lost power because of an  
17 electrical failure, let me get my dates right, last spring.  
18 I can get you the exact month. I just can't pull it off my  
19 head.

20       PARIZEK: It would be helpful to know the timing.

21       PETERS: Yes, I think it was like April, or so.

22       PARIZEK: And it's been off since that time?

23       PETERS: Yes. We did turn it on while the bulkheads  
24 were open briefly to do a maintenance program, and then we  
25 turned it right back off.

1           PARIZEK: Okay. Another question. When you go in now  
2 and just open up pre-ventilation, do you have the molds and  
3 all of the things growing that you were worried about?

4           PETERS: Yes.

5           PARIZEK: So, you go in in protective suits?

6           PETERS: Yes, the same way you all went in all dressed  
7 up in green suits, yes.

8           PARIZEK: And the molds, no one has discussed what they  
9 are, or identified them, or done anything with them? The  
10 question is relevant maybe from the environment that you  
11 create by opening the door, or from just the humidity, and  
12 light that you had. It's probably introduced. It's not in  
13 the rock? Or do you have things creeping out of the rock?  
14 Sally Devlin's bugs.

15          PETERS: Well, first of all, we collected it when we saw  
16 like one of the first entries, and it was analyzed and it's  
17 mainly penicillin, for those who are interested in molds. It  
18 tends to grow on the railroad ties, the wood ties, and where  
19 there was debris left behind. It doesn't appear to grow on  
20 the rock.

21          PARIZEK: This is what the Canadian block experiments  
22 were showing, that you actually had a reducing environment  
23 inside a piece of the Calico Hills, I think?

24          PETERS: Yes, they had reducing conditions in the  
25 saturated experimented ACL, and they were hypothesizing that

1 that might be because of microbial growths.

2       PARIZEK: Yes, and that's again just handling the block  
3 that introduces it, or whether it's native to the rock  
4 formation is not yet known; right?

5       PETERS: Right. All I can say is qualitatively when you  
6 look at it, it tends to grow. Where it grows is on the  
7 materials that are introduced into the tunnel.

8       PARIZEK: Now, on the tracer experiments with a drilled  
9 back or mined back checks on it, how do the numbers of travel  
10 time agree, again, with the Canadian experiments? They had  
11 both the non-saturated experiment as well as the saturated  
12 experiment, and you have some other numbers which you got in  
13 terms of the forced experiments by injecting fluids, and  
14 seeing that they did break through or they didn't break  
15 through at a given reference depth. Are there similar  
16 numbers involved?

17       PETERS: Yes, is the answer, I mean because the ACL  
18 experiments are telling us the same thing. The experimental  
19 determined sorption coefficients are consistent with what  
20 we're seeing in the block experiment. So, I'd say  
21 indirectly, yes. I'm not sure if the scientist, I can find  
22 out, but I'm not sure if the scientist has done a one, you  
23 know, compared it directly. But they're giving us the same  
24 bottom line answer, that it's consistent with the lab data.

25       PARIZEK: I'll pass.

1           CRAIG:  Okay.  Debra?

2           KNOPMAN:  Mark, two questions.  One, while we're on  
3 this, I want to understand a little bit more about the  
4 thought process.  I mean, it seems to me, as Russ described  
5 it, and you, it is a good news and potentially bad news story  
6 as to what went on here, because for one, I guess I'm  
7 surprised that there wasn't in place already some check on  
8 materials for testing purposes.  And I'd be curious to know  
9 if the manufacturer of Viton had said don't use over 100  
10 degrees C., for example.  And if that did happen, did someone  
11 just not read a label, or what?  What was the case?

12          PETERS:  Okay, I'll take that one first.  We've got to  
13 go back to the '96, '97 time frame when we put the stuff down  
14 whole.  Let me back up.  We do have an analysis program as  
15 part of this test to look at the introduced materials.  Did  
16 we have one, did we do this analysis for Viton?  No.  I go  
17 back to the '96, '97 time frame.  If you read the literature  
18 on this materials, it says stable to 200 C.  And that's what  
19 we looked at back then and said, okay, well this is going  
20 into hydrologic boreholes that weren't originally intended to  
21 sample water anyway, that we've evolved into them using those  
22 pack rolls as that.

23                   So, I mean, you've got a valid criticism, but if  
24 you look at the literature, it suggests that it was stable to  
25 that temperature range.  But we went back to look at the

1 literature when this developed and it also says that it can  
2 start to de-gas at lower temperatures. So, in one way, as I  
3 look back, having been part of the original testing, I'm  
4 critical of myself, because we probably missed this one to  
5 some extent.

6       KNOPMAN: I mean, just closing the loop here has I think  
7 fairly strong implications for performance confirmation.

8       PETERS: That's correct.

9       KNOPMAN: That virtually everything that's going in  
10 there, well, depending on what thermal operating mode you're  
11 in, will have a big effect on the equipment, the  
12 instrumentation, the longevity of the instrumentation, the  
13 confounding factors, none of which I've seen addressed.

14       PETERS: Well, could I just say one thing, though? I  
15 would like to underscore what Russ said, though. I think the  
16 success part of this is the way we responded to it, because I  
17 mean it was discovered, and we went out and very quickly  
18 addressed the issue. And I personally think that should be  
19 congratulated.

20       KNOPMAN: I agree, and I'll congratulate you.

21       PETERS: Thank you. That wasn't why I said it, of  
22 course.

23       KNOPMAN: That's okay. You did respond well. I mean, I  
24 think that's true.

25               Let me also just on this point, you're sampling

1 superheated waters at 140 degrees C. To what extent was it a  
2 surprise that you had as much superheated water to sample?  
3 After all, the whole premise of this high temperature  
4 operating mode is that you're driving off your liquid water.  
5 So, tell us a little bit about what you're finding, in fact,  
6 in terms of presence of superheated liquid water.

7       PETERS: I think I might have confused you. It was  
8 steam.

9       KNOPMAN: It was all steam?

10       PETERS: Yes.

11       KNOPMAN: Okay.

12       PETERS: That's my fault because of the words. It was  
13 steam that was condensed in the sample tube as we pumped.

14       KNOPMAN: Okay. Nevertheless, you still have water?

15       PETERS: There is steam, yeah, vapor, water vapor in the  
16 system. That was expected. I mean, I'm not sure what else  
17 to say.

18       KNOPMAN: Wouldn't you have expected by now that a lot  
19 of that would have been gassed off, driven off?

20       PETERS: Bo can probably address that better than me.  
21 But there is a significant amount of water vapor in the air  
22 mass, even above boiling. I mean, I'd go to the heated  
23 drift, and the relative humidity in the heated drift is  
24 still, back in the heating phase, was still on the order of 2  
25 to 3 per cent, which suggests there was a lot of water vapor

1 in the air.

2       KNOPMAN: Okay. And, finally, just a clarification on  
3 Slide 46 when you're talking about the electrochemical  
4 testing of Alloy 22, and you talk about testing temperatures,  
5 and it stops at 90 degrees C., and I don't understand why  
6 you're not testing above 90 degrees C.

7       PETERS: This particular data does. Right now in the  
8 program--

9       KNOPMAN: Wait, I'm sorry. I guess it was your 45.

10       PETERS: Oh, yeah, that's the GE data.

11       KNOPMAN: That second to the last bullet.

12       PETERS: Yeah, this particular program only went--we've  
13 only gone up to 90 C. We have ongoing a plan to go to 120,  
14 and then the next question will be, well, what about even  
15 higher. That's being evaluated. That's in the plan that's  
16 being evaluated within the context of all the planning that  
17 you've heard about this morning. So, we're not ignoring the  
18 fact that we've got to go to a higher temperature range, is I  
19 guess the message.

20       CRAIG: Dan Bullen?

21       BULLEN: Pass.

22       CRAIG: Let the record show that we have had a first.  
23 Priscilla?

24       NELSON: Nelson, Board.

25                Other than the followup of what are you waiting

1 for, let me ask you what are you doing in the field project  
2 to be prepared to validate your evolving ventilation and  
3 humidity models for the underground tunnels?

4       PETERS: We did the ventilation tests, the Phase 1 and 2  
5 ventilation tests, at the Atlas facility that are complete.

6       NELSON: But there's nothing underground or on site?

7       PETERS: Right. Right now, nothing underground. The  
8 program to address that aspect is focused on the Atlas  
9 testing.

10       CRAIG: Alberto?

11       SAGÜÉS: The one just a second ago, right there, I want  
12 to emphasize a couple of things you apparently are aware of.

13               First of all, the corrosion rates indicate that  
14 they are at about an order of magnitude, or almost two orders  
15 of magnitude greater than the corrosion rates which are in  
16 the long-term experiments, and there you have about 1  
17 micrometer per year, and in the long-term, you get about .05  
18 micrometers per year, or so, which indicates that those tests  
19 are done with either extremely young specimens, very short  
20 time tests, and over there, they have obtained an activation  
21 energy base of about a fraction of the activation energy that  
22 was used for the SSPA study. And the introduction of  
23 temperature and the corrosion rates have a tremendous impact  
24 on the very long-term performance, and so on.

25               So, what I want to indicate, and I think you agree,

1 you have a long, long way to go yet before you get data that  
2 are going to be usable for the kind of purposes that you  
3 need, namely, in order to get a credible estimation of what  
4 would be the long-term temperature dependence of the  
5 corrosion rate. Is that right?

6 PETERS: Well, you want me to comment on that?

7 SAGÜÉS: Yeah. The question is do you agree that this  
8 is just barely just beginning to--

9 PETERS: Yeah. Well, I mean, I don't know if I'd say  
10 barely. I think you've heard it from a lot of the previous  
11 speakers that we've got--we're going to have to have a  
12 continuing testing program, particularly in this area, to  
13 address the issues. I mean, some of these tests--some of  
14 these we've just started in the last year, some of these  
15 short-term tests. So, yes, there's more to do. Are we going  
16 to do it? It will be part of the prioritization to do the  
17 right thing. But this is certainly a key part of the  
18 program.

19 I'm not going to presuppose. You heard a lot of  
20 talk about license application versus continuing  
21 measurements, you know. That's all going to have to be  
22 factored in, with budget realities, et cetera. But, yes,  
23 there's a long way to go in this area to be able to defend  
24 the waste package long term, but we've got testing now, and  
25 we've got all the monitoring period to continue this testing.

1 It could be a very long time. So, I'm not personally  
2 worried about that. I think we've got time to continue to  
3 address that issue.

4 SAGÜÉS: Because this is indeed crucial.

5 PETERS: Yes, it is.

6 SAGÜÉS: To be able to--between, let's say, high  
7 temperature versus a low temperature operating mode, because  
8 that is at the center of that prediction; right?

9 PETERS: Absolutely. But I'll bring something up that  
10 you didn't bring up that I thought you were going to bring  
11 up. This activation energy is different than the one that--

12 SAGÜÉS: Yes.

13 PETERS: It's much smaller.

14 SAGÜÉS: Three to four times less.

15 PETERS: Yes, it's much less. So, that by itself tells  
16 you, okay, we've learned the temperature dependence is less  
17 than we assumed in SSPA if you take this at face value.

18 SAGÜÉS: Well, in these tests, it is. But now the  
19 question is are test tests the good ones, or are the smaller  
20 tests in Virginia the good ones, you know, which means simply  
21 that--

22 PETERS: Yes. Well, there's a matrix that we have to  
23 work through to get to all those answers.

24 COHON: Cohon, Board.

25 You don't have to be a corrosion scientist, though,

1 and I'm not--

2       PETERS: Me neither.

3       COHON: Right. But he is. --to realize that having no  
4 data in the temperature ranges that are likely to obtain for  
5 something like 1500 or 3000 years in your scenario is not a  
6 good thing. And, I mean, no data, not a little data, no  
7 data.

8       PETERS: Above the 120 range.

9       COHON: Right.

10       PETERS: This is just one example, of course, in the  
11 test. We've gone to higher temperatures.

12       COHON: But where you've got me is when I go above 120,  
13 which is, I don't know, is it 2000 years? But, anyhow,  
14 hundreds of years.

15       PETERS: Yes, hundreds of years.

16       CRAIG: Okay. So, we're concluding then the observation  
17 that there will be no surprises in this area?

18       PETERS: In waste packages.

19       CRAIG: In waste packages, because you can't afford to  
20 have any.

21       PETERS: Well, if I said that, I didn't mean it.

22       CRAIG: No, I said that. You definitely did not say  
23 that.

24       PETERS: I personally feel that the mountain, the  
25 mountain is a good place.

1 CRAIG: Okay. Don Runnells, last comment?

2 RUNNELLS: Runnells, Board.

3 Mark, we see bits and pieces of information on  
4 colloids. It's hard for me to put them together, and I know  
5 it's fairly early in the program of studying the colloids.  
6 But at this point in time, can you summarize for us what your  
7 knowledge is, what your feeling is about the potential  
8 importance of colloids?

9 PETERS: First, let me summarize what I think the state  
10 of the program is. I think in the generation of colloids  
11 from the waste form, I would say it's a more mature program  
12 relative to some of the other areas. They've got a better  
13 handle on colloid formation from the waste forms. Whereas,  
14 the transport aspects through the UZ and the SZ is less  
15 mature, and the colloid model for the UZ is new, really just  
16 developed during the SR time frame. So, I think we've got a  
17 lot to learn. How well do we understand it? That was really  
18 your question?

19 RUNNELLS: That was part of the question, sure.

20 PETERS: I mean, I think we've got--I'd almost punt that  
21 to Bo, because it's a hard question, plus he's the guy who's  
22 the UZ modeler, who can speak to that. And then I'd punt the  
23 other part to Al, because they've got to defend the UZ and SZ  
24 models and how the colloid aspects are incorporated into  
25 their models. So, if I can, taking speaker privilege, I

1 might punt that to them.

2       RUNNELLS: On a scale from zero per cent to 100 per  
3 cent, where are you in your knowledge base of colloids?

4       PETERS: We're not zero, and we're not 100. I want to  
5 say we're above 50. But in the UZ and SZ, we don't have--  
6 we're just now developing the field data to be able to even  
7 validate those models. I mean, C-wells have colloid data.  
8 We're going to do more in the alluvial testing complex.  
9 Catch me two years from now, and I think in SZ, I'll be much  
10 higher confidence. In the UZ, Busted Butte is maybe going to  
11 give us some information. But the UZ, I'd say probably lower  
12 confidence than the SZ.

13       CRAIG: Mark, thank you very, very much. It's been a  
14 good session, and we now call this session to a close and  
15 move to the public comment period.

16       COHON: Thank you very much, Paul. Thank you for  
17 chairing that session.

18               Seven people signed up to speak at this public  
19 comment period. I'm going to call your names, and when I'm  
20 done calling your name, I'm going to ask you a question about  
21 your schedule. So, please listen up.

22               Dennis Bechtel, Andrew Onell or Oneil, Jacob Pazz,  
23 Sally Devlin, Grant Hudlow, Bob Williams and Atef Elzeftani.

24       WILLIAMS: I thought I was signing up for 5:30.

25       COHON: Good. Thanks, Bob. That helps.

1           Of the people whose names I just called--Grant is  
2 not here? It's getting easier all the time. Well, let me  
3 still ask. Of the people whose names I just called, are any  
4 of you not going to be here either this afternoon, during  
5 this afternoon's public comment period, or tomorrow's?

6           Okay, I'm going to give you two preference. Are  
7 you mr. Bechtel? Presumably no relation?

8           BECHTEL: No relation.

9           COHON: Okay. This is Dennis Bechtel. Please state  
10 your name again.

11          BECHTEL: Dennis Bechtel. Unfortunately, no relation.

12           First, I'd like to commend the Board for holding  
13 meetings like this in Nevada, and I'd like to commend the  
14 Board for what I feel is very important oversight to the  
15 citizens of Nevada and to citizens throughout the country.  
16 And, also, I feel your reports are for technical, but reports  
17 on very complex issues, are very readable, and as readable as  
18 a lot of the topics can be, I guess. So I hope that will  
19 continue, and I'm sure it will continue.

20          COHON: Thank you.

21          BECHTEL: I was concerned in reading the letter report,  
22 you listed a lot of strengths and weaknesses in the Program,  
23 and I think at this stage where we're nearing site, potential  
24 site recommendation, that's of concern to me. It's not just  
25 in the issue of national environment, it's also in the issue,

1 as the last questioning pointed out, in the engineered  
2 barrier system. So, I think that gives me pause because  
3 we're entering into a very important part of the program, and  
4 there seems to be many questions still hanging out there.

5           I think the police makers are probably going to  
6 kind of key on the first three pages of your letter, and  
7 maybe less on the background material, and you, quite  
8 appropriately, point out weaknesses there. But I think you  
9 sort of let DOE off the hook on a couple of areas that causes  
10 me some concern. You indicate that there's really basically  
11 no scientific or technical issues that would necessarily  
12 disqualify the site. But I would point out that given the  
13 fact that there's so many maybe inadequacies of the data, you  
14 could also say that there's really no certainties about the  
15 site as well.

16           So, I think folks may glop onto that as maybe an  
17 unrealistic view of maybe the suitability of the site. And I  
18 guess the other point is you indicate that all sites are  
19 going to have problems. Well, that's true. But, I mean,  
20 there's probably varying degrees of problems, you know, and  
21 there could be better sites, perhaps even in Nevada.

22           So, I hope that if you get to the point where  
23 you're actually testifying in front of Congress, that that is  
24 pointed out as well, you know, if you feel that's an accurate  
25 statement.

1           The other thing, just in viewing the program today,  
2 there were a couple of things that kind of struck me. One is  
3 the questions about, you know, whether in fact you've  
4 actually got, you know, the reports that you actually need to  
5 make decisions. And that kind of blows my mind, in a way. I  
6 don't know if that affects your decision. I suppose it could  
7 go either way. If you had more information, you may be less  
8 uncertain about things. But I'm hoping you're able to get  
9 all the reports that you need to be able to do the work you  
10 need to do.

11         COHON: Let me respond to that right now. Indeed, the  
12 Board has access to all information it feels it needs. DOE  
13 is also forthcoming in providing us reports, even in draft  
14 form. What Dr. Runnells was referring to particularly was  
15 the work plans that they develop, which we also have access  
16 to, but we generally don't see those as they're being formed,  
17 but rather after the fact. And his point was we might have  
18 some useful input even before they're completely formed, and  
19 that's not something the Board has done in the past. But in  
20 terms of reports and results, it's completely available to  
21 us.

22         BECHTEL: Okay. And I guess the other point that came  
23 up today was the cultural evolution issue. I guess I would  
24 like to think, maybe naively, that that was part of the  
25 program, you know, before, attention to detail and all this

1 other stuff, and it doesn't seem like something that would,  
2 you know, necessarily we're going to salute and we're going  
3 to get in with the NRC and suddenly we're going to, you know,  
4 change courses. That's good to see, but hopefully that's  
5 throughout the program.

6           The other part, other concerns I have are Dr.  
7 Bullen brought up the issue of transportation, which I think,  
8 as you indicated, is very important to folks in Nevada. And,  
9 you know, the fact that at one time, there were actually  
10 members on the Board that actually looked at transportation  
11 issues, and I would hope should this project proceed on, that  
12 I could see a role for that, a technical role for the  
13 committee in actually looking at that, because there's a lot  
14 of unresolved issues in that part.

15           And, I guess lastly, I also am concerned about a  
16 lot of the material not being available on the web right now.  
17 I'm all for national security, but I think it's important,  
18 particularly for the public who may be residing far afield,  
19 that they really need to have this information to be able to  
20 potentially make decisions.

21           And, finally, you know, the final EIS is not out  
22 yet, and of course we're talking about a potential  
23 recommendation to the President, you know, soon, or to  
24 Congress, and I think there's a lot of--the public devoted a  
25 lot of time to reviewing the draft document, and there's a

1 lot of important issues embedded in that document that have  
2 not been, you know, we don't know how they're going to be  
3 resolved.

4           So, I would urge DOE to release that document as  
5 soon as possible, because there's a number of concerned  
6 citizens, you know, throughout the United States that would  
7 like to find out how they're going to attend to those issues.

8           So, thank you.

9           COHON: Thank you, Mr. Bechtel.

10           Let me just point out there are indeed still  
11 members of the Board very interested in transportation issues  
12 relating to nuclear waste, not only interested, but have  
13 expertise in it. And we stay current and informed on those  
14 issues, and we are quite prepared to get involved and take  
15 them on. Thank you.

16           Now, Mr. Elzeftani, since you will be leaving--  
17 where did you go? There you are. Please, and if you'd state  
18 your name again for the record, since I'm sure I didn't do a  
19 very good job in pronouncing it, it would be appreciated.

20           ELZEFTANI: With this Aladdin and all these other  
21 things, probably the American people started to get familiar  
22 with these crazy names. So, I was born and raised in  
23 Alexandria, Egypt more than 50 years ago. My name is Atef  
24 Elzeftani, simple. Too many letters. Somebody called me Mr.  
25 Alphabet, but that's fine. Technically speaking, I'm a

1 hydrogeologist with--finally, I got my Ph.D. from Alexandria  
2 in 1989, approved after Nassir kicked me out from Egypt  
3 because I was talking about the civil rights back then.

4           But, anyway, I got my second Ph.D. in physics from  
5 the University of Florida back in 1974. I got involved with  
6 the Chester C, some of you might have heard the name. He was  
7 the department chairman over at the University of Illinois,  
8 and he got me involved into this nuclear waste situation,  
9 because he was a member of the ACRS of the Nuclear Regulatory  
10 Commission. Well, that's really the short story.

11           I always wanted to stay in a dry climate, so I left  
12 Illinois with my wife. We came to Sin City, as they called  
13 it back then, which is Las Vegas, Nevada. Now, as I was  
14 driving this morning from Las Vegas, it dawned on me that,  
15 boy, Las Vegas about 25 years ago, it looked like Pahrump  
16 Valley. I haven't been here for about maybe two or three  
17 years. But some of you will drive, you will see the immense  
18 part of the valley when you go back to Las Vegas, and you'll  
19 find out that houses--now, it's all over the place, pollution  
20 problems, air pollution, traffic, and all these other things.

21           Now, when I moved out here, I really didn't, after  
22 I became a citizen in 1974, I had no idea about the Native  
23 American, who used to live here some time ago. Don't take me  
24 wrong, please. So, I was asked one time, well, the Congress  
25 is considering the six sections for the Paiute tribe, where

1 should we put them. Back then, Howard Cannon and the other  
2 guys. So, anyway, the Congress gave the Las Vegas Paiute  
3 tribe a piece of land, which is on 95 as you drive from here  
4 to the Nevada Test Site. That brings me to why I'm here.

5           I was planning to come just to see what's going on,  
6 but the tribal chairman said, well, get in your car and go  
7 over there to that meeting and tell them the following. They  
8 had a tribal court. That's why I was late. Anyway, so I'm  
9 here on their behalf as a sovereign nation of the United  
10 States.

11           Some of you may not know that, but our 650 or so  
12 federally recognized tribes, Native American tribes, they  
13 have their own sovereignty more or less equal to the state  
14 sovereignty, and the story is so long. So, their unofficial  
15 position now is that Yucca Mountain is not good for the  
16 tribe. And I was asked all these other questions by the  
17 seven members of the tribal members about the technical part.

18           Now, to go back to the technical part, back when I  
19 worked for the NRC and the Waste Management for about three  
20 or four years, 10 CFR 60, and Dan Fehring and all this  
21 group, we kept wrestling with the Nevada Test Site, and the  
22 unsaturated zone. One thing I did realize as an unsaturated  
23 zone, or call it unsaturated zone hydrogeologist, I said  
24 fracture flow is going to be prominent.

25           Some of you members who are no longer here didn't

1 believe that back then when you guys got together by the Act  
2 of Congress. It took the DOE, what, 10, 15 years to realize  
3 that there is such a thing called maybe a fracture flow, and  
4 you need to consider it, not this .0001 millimeter of  
5 recharge.

6           And then my other concern, and concern of the  
7 tribe, is you can't model the site. Maybe you can build a  
8 permit, but you have to show them that it's going to last for  
9 5,000 years. Nobody knew until you really live it and you  
10 see it, as I saw it 35 years ago.

11           Now, what I'm saying is as the technical people as  
12 you are, there's two things. Just about a week ago, it  
13 dawned on me that this little--in Alexandria, I grew up with  
14 it for 21 years before I left, and it dawned on me when they  
15 were talking about the contest of silting, that this is  
16 really the head of a clay. That's the literal translation of  
17 the word. And here it is. I'm 53 years old, born and raised  
18 in Alexandria, and it finally dawned on me why they called  
19 that area that name.

20           Now, I'm on the--infinity, plus infinity is Albert  
21 Einstein. Kept thinking the specific heat of the diamond for  
22 you ladies are lower than everything else. Five, six years  
23 later, he proved that this is because the quantum theory.

24           Now, we can argue about the technical things. The  
25 DOE has spent a tremendous amount of money in the technical

1 aspect, and I don't have any problem with that. If I am the  
2 president of the United States, I would say scrap it.

3 Everybody got a good job. We'll finish it.

4           Now, here's one last thing. They are, in a sense,  
5 the council is outraged with regard to the visit of the  
6 Department of Energy secretary comes down here, goes through  
7 the tunnel. A day later, or two days later, he calls the  
8 governor and says we're going to recommend the site.

9           Now, we can argue about the technical issues for a  
10 long, long, long time. But I feel that we will never be able  
11 to put our hands around it 100 per cent, or 90 per cent even.  
12 with the performance assessment and modeling, and all the  
13 technical data that has been generated for that time, and I'm  
14 very familiar with it.

15           Now, the official position is, number one, we would  
16 like to see the tribe, or the Native American tribe people,  
17 get on the mailing list for this Nuclear Waste Technical  
18 Review Board. That's number one.

19           Number two, somehow, somewhere, but I did fight  
20 with the NRC and the NRC chairman came here and met the  
21 chairman of the tribe, and some of the other commissioners,  
22 I'd like to suggest on their behalf that either some of you  
23 members of the committee or the chairman of the committee  
24 stop by sometime for a private visit. We will lunch you and  
25 things like that. But you need to get the word from the

1 horse's mouth. These are two imperative points I'd like to  
2 make after all that story.

3           So, best wishes for you. I've been delighted to  
4 see a lot of technical things happening, and all kinds of  
5 things like that. I know we're getting gray hair like me and  
6 losing hair, and all that. So, keep at it, and hopefully we  
7 will reach another agreement.

8           One other point after--also, the last point is  
9 transportation issues. We've seen the unimaginable. I mean,  
10 I personally had nightmares for a month. I haven't lost  
11 anybody there, and I haven't lost anything, but I woke up  
12 many, many times dreaming of what I saw. That's  
13 unbelievable.

14           Now, the scenario that it comes so close to us is  
15 what are we going to do with the transportation. Glenn  
16 Seborg, when I met him for the first time and the last time  
17 in 1986, said the Congress needs--you know who Glenn Seborg  
18 is, he's passed away now--he said, when I asked him about  
19 that question back in Berkeley, he said the Congress needs to  
20 change the law, reprocessing and using, well, we call it  
21 waste, but it's not waste, and I think if that goes into the  
22 political arena, then something might change. We might be  
23 out of a job, all of us, but maybe that's an opportunity.

24           Thank you very much, and I appreciate it. I'm  
25 sorry if I'm not going to be here late afternoon. I

1 appreciate it.

2           COHON: Thank you, Dr. Elzeftani. And I did not take  
3 that hair comment personally.

4           Dr. Elzeftani, would you give the mailing  
5 information to one of the Lindas sitting over there, so we  
6 keep the people on the mailing list?

7           Dr. Pazz and Mrs. Devlin, if you wouldn't mind, and  
8 if you'll still be around, could we invite you to comment  
9 later? Thank you, Dr. Pazz. And, Sally, thanks. I  
10 appreciate your accommodating our schedule.

11           We'll take a break now until 1:30. Have a nice  
12 lunch, and my thanks again to all the speakers.

13           (Whereupon, the lunch recess was taken.)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

6 BULLEN: Thank you, Chairman Cohon. Since Jerry did  
7 such a very nice job of outlining the entire meeting this  
8 morning, we can dispense with any introductions of the next  
9 session and we'll just move right into the presentation which  
10 is on regional saturated zone model update by Frank D'Agnese.

11 Frank?

12 D'AGNESE: Thank you.

13 I was asked to give sort of an overview and an  
14 update on the regional saturated zone modeling. When I went  
15 back to my files, I realized that the last time I had done  
16 something like this was January of '97. So, a lot has  
17 happened since January of '97. So, I have 20 minutes to  
18 review five years.

19 Just to give you an update or, at least, a  
20 historical picture, this is where we were five years ago. In  
21 1997, we published a Water Resource Investigation Report, 96-  
22 4300, which described the 3-layer, steady-state, MODFLOWP  
23 based regional groundwater flow model of the Death Valley  
24 region or the regional groundwater flow system on which Yucca  
25 Mountain sits. We also published early in '98 a report that

1 described these simulated effects of past and future climate  
2 changes on that regional groundwater flow system. Around  
3 that same time, the Nevada Test Site underground testing  
4 area's program or project also released a 15-layer, steady-  
5 state, MODFLOW model of roughly the same regional area.

6           This shows the boundaries of those two models; in  
7 black, the boundary of the regional 3-layer model developed  
8 by the Yucca Mountain Project, and then in orange, what is  
9 called the Nevada Test Site regional model boundary.

10           So, if we go on to the next slide, please? As a  
11 result of these two models being released roughly around the  
12 same time, these different groups within DOE, the Yucca  
13 Mountain site characterization office and then other groups  
14 within DOE Nevada Test Site, the underground testing area's  
15 program, defense programs, and hydrology resources management  
16 program, approached the USGS and asked the USGS if we would  
17 embark on a study of synthesizing these databases, these  
18 geologic models, these 3D geologic models, and these  
19 groundwater flow models for the purposes of satisfying the  
20 needs of these four different DOE programs.

21           Go on to the next slide, please? The short-term  
22 goals conducted between the years of '99 and 2001 which have  
23 just been completed this past year was combine the DOE models  
24 and the datasets, characterize 3D flow paths, calibrate a  
25 steady-state model, estimate the flux magnitudes, determine

1 the potential effects of actual geologic structure to include  
2 explicitly geologic structures into this regional model, and  
3 improve upon the sensitivity and uncertainty analyses that  
4 were developed in the previous two regional models. That has  
5 since been completed and we'll show you where we are right  
6 now.

7           Long-term, fiscal years 2002 to 2004, develop a  
8 model that would potentially evaluate things like pumping  
9 impacts, be appropriate for providing a technical basis for  
10 water appropriations, be able to be used for designing  
11 effective groundwater monitoring network, and ultimately be  
12 used not only by DOE, but other stakeholders in the region  
13 within the groundwater basin as a groundwater management tool  
14 for the Death Valley groundwater basin.

15           Go on to the next slide, please? At the time, we  
16 were concerned with what we called recent program reviews and  
17 findings and this is five years old now, but I just want to  
18 remind you what types of things we included or were asked to  
19 include. Information from the saturated zone expert  
20 elicitation which was conducted in the '97-'98 time frame,  
21 external peer reviews that were conducted on the UGTA  
22 program, comparison of the two models, concerns by the NWTRB  
23 on data south of Yucca Mountain, the Nye County early warning  
24 system that was coming on line, underground testing areas,  
25 corrective action unit studies that were being conducted.

1 So, to have an investigation that synthesizes the existing  
2 data, but also includes this data as it's coming on line and  
3 we've done that.

4           Next slide, please? So, what the USGS offered to  
5 DOE was that this effort would have five components; an  
6 integrated modeling database, live interactive database, a  
7 comprehensive geologic interpretation which would update the  
8 geologic conceptual model through the 1990s, a 3D  
9 hydrogeologic framework model synthesizing the two existing  
10 geologic models and improving upon that with this more  
11 comprehensive geologic interpretation, a regional hydrologic  
12 conceptual model. The issue here is to reduce the  
13 uncertainty that exists in the various components like  
14 groundwater discharge, groundwater recharge, those types of  
15 things. And then, ultimately, a calibrated flow model. Each  
16 one of these components, we suggested, needs to be  
17 independently documented, clear QA, have clearly assessed  
18 levels of uncertainty, and also describe alternative likely  
19 hypotheses for conceptual models.

20           Next slide, please? And then, also take into  
21 consideration other stakeholders in the basin in the region  
22 like Department of Defense, Nye County, Fish & Wildlife, Park  
23 Service, that sort of thing.

24           Next slide, please? So, there are really five  
25 major activities that are based on those five major

1 components. In Work Package 1, the regional database, here,  
2 we're integrating data, not just point data, well  
3 information, water levels, lithologic logs, geophysical logs,  
4 but also spatial GIS data so we can conduct analyses, share  
5 that data and ideas, and also use that as inputs to the  
6 models. A comprehensive geologic interpretation, this is  
7 synthesize geologic maps, tectonic maps, cross-sections, and  
8 geophysics. These have since been published. This cross-  
9 sections, the geophysics, the geologic maps, and tectonic  
10 maps are about to be published. An improved 3D hydrogeologic  
11 framework model, first, the synthesis of the two existing  
12 geologic models from the underground testing areas and the  
13 Yucca Mountain Project and then ultimately a synthesis of  
14 this new, improved geologic interpretation into that  
15 framework model. Reduced uncertainty on evapotranspiration,  
16 recharge, water use, and hydraulic properties, and then  
17 ultimately a steady-state groundwater flow model, and down  
18 the line a transient groundwater flow model.

19           Next slide, please? This is the boundaries now of  
20 what we call the Death Valley regional flow system model. It  
21 includes all of the areas that were modeled by the Yucca  
22 Mountain Project 3-layer model and the 15-layer underground  
23 testing area's model and it also includes the west side of  
24 Death Valley. So, it includes the entire, what is  
25 considered, the groundwater basin of the Death Valley region.

1           Next slide, please? So, to update you on the  
2 short-term goals that have been achieved, we have delivered a  
3 site saturated zone model with updates to the site saturated  
4 zone modeling group. We had updates to them mid-year fiscal  
5 year last year, late in fiscal year 2001, and again early  
6 this year. This model includes a synthesize of all the  
7 regional hydrogeologic data, point data, that exists in the  
8 basin to this point. It includes a hard-merge, what we call  
9 a hard-merge, of the geologic model from the Yucca Mountain  
10 Project and the underground testing areas geologic models.  
11 It has significantly more hydrogeologic units, true  
12 hydrogeologic or hydrostratigraphic units, and it also  
13 includes faults, hydrogeologic structures explicitly in not  
14 only the framework model, but the flow model. We have what  
15 we would consider an improved or quantified uncertainty in  
16 the discharge and water levels that was independently  
17 documented, particularly the discharge, in another report.  
18 And, the model is not just three layers now, it's 15 layers,  
19 15 flow model layers.

20           Next slide, please? Some of the important things  
21 here with this updated steady-state model is a significantly  
22 more quantified sensitivity analysis/uncertainty analysis.  
23 And, this is just an example of the type of output that we  
24 would get, what we call parameters of composite scaled  
25 sensitivities. This is a measure of the relative sensitivity

1 of defined parameters relative to other parameters. So,  
2 right here, a parameter by the name of K211HZONE8 is  
3 significantly more sensitive than some of these other  
4 parameters here farther down the line. So, it's a measure of  
5 which parameters are important based on the observations that  
6 are being used to constrain our groundwater flow model. The  
7 constraints would be water level observations, hydraulic  
8 heads, and groundwater discharge or flows.

9           Next slide? Also, we have a dimensionless scaled  
10 sensitivity. This tell us for a given parameter--we'll just  
11 call this the red parameter for now. We can tell which  
12 observations contribute more information to the estimated  
13 parameter value of a given parameter. So, we can actually  
14 say, well, if we want to reduce uncertainty in an estimated  
15 parameter value, perhaps then what we should do is find these  
16 three or four or five observations and reduce the uncertainty  
17 in those measured observations and that would further  
18 constrain our model and give us a better estimate of those  
19 values. So, it's a better way of determining which  
20 parameters are controlling our predictions.

21           Next slide? This is the last slide. Long-term,  
22 our goals are to incorporate this new comprehensive geologic  
23 interpretation. In addition to the regional hydrogeologic  
24 units, there are the local hydrogeologic units that are  
25 consistent with the site saturated zone model. This would

1 add even more hydrogeologic units to our regional framework  
2 and flow model. We would have improved hydrogeologic  
3 database. This would include all of the recent data coming  
4 out of Nye County, as well as the underground testing areas  
5 program being conducted on the Nevada Test Site. This next  
6 version of the model would be a combined steady-state and  
7 transient simulation again with uncertainty and sensitivity  
8 analyses. And, ultimately, the final report would have all  
9 the available data available along with the framework and the  
10 flow model available through the Internet.

11 Thank you.

12 BULLEN: Thank you, Frank. Actually, the best laid  
13 plans of staff lay out an agenda that basically says that we  
14 have discussion on this in about a half hour or so or maybe  
15 almost an hour. But, since you got done early, what I'll do  
16 is take Chairman's prerogative here and ask if could have a  
17 few questions now and then I'll cut it off at the time frame  
18 and we'll go on to the next presentation.

19 Do I have questions from the Board? Don Runnells  
20 to start with? And, I want to remind the Board Members to  
21 speak into their microphones so that we can get it  
22 transcribed and everybody can hear us. So, Dr. Runnells,  
23 it's all yours.

24 RUNNELLS: Runnells, Board. Frank, on the way down  
25 here, I was reading the final report of the International

1 Peer Review Committee on TSPA. They are very critical of the  
2 USGS saturated zone modeling effort. Can you comment on  
3 that? I know Debra pointed out to me that their review is  
4 based largely on the 1996 reports, but incorporating that  
5 into your answer, do you feel that you have addressed the  
6 criticism, the specific criticisms, that the peer review  
7 panel have on the USGS SZ model?

8 D'AGNESE: Yeah. I think I can address that. And, yes,  
9 that panel review was of the 1997 report, and therefore, the  
10 1996 model. I think that the criticisms that the panel have  
11 there are very similar to the same sorts of criticisms or  
12 comments we got out of the saturated zone expert elicitation  
13 that was done many years back. They're also many of the same  
14 sorts of criticisms that we, ourselves, documented in the  
15 report, in the 1997 report.

16 I was also reading the comments as my colleague was  
17 driving to Pahrump. So, I would kind of group the comments  
18 from that panel into four different types of criticisms. One  
19 would be comments that were sort of misinterpreted in the  
20 report. In other words, we actually noted those as  
21 limitations in the 1997 report and perhaps the panel just  
22 didn't really catch on to that information or we didn't make  
23 it clear enough in the report that we acknowledge those as  
24 limitations in the '97 report.

25 There were criticisms in the International review

1 that have already been addressed now in the short-term goals.  
2 One example is just more detail in the hydrogeologic layers,  
3 what they called under-parameterized. The technology has  
4 changed significantly in 10 years and we went from 20 defined  
5 or 25 defined parameters and nine estimated parameters to  
6 something like 200 defined and 35 or 45 estimated parameters  
7 in these current models; so, significantly improved. So,  
8 those are addressed.

9           The third category that I would have describing the  
10 International Peer Review is criticisms that are not  
11 addressed yet, but they're slated to be addressed in the  
12 upcoming model. I've written down--an example is including  
13 this new comprehensive geologic interpretation. They called  
14 for including a lot of the available geophysical data which  
15 we agreed and we said that in the '97 report and we're  
16 getting that in now. And, also, one of the recommendations  
17 was that you should consider recharge in the femoral streams.  
18 That is now being brought into the model as we speak. So,  
19 that would be the third kind.

20           The fourth kind would be those types of details  
21 that we've also recognized as limitations to previous models.  
22 We've discussed that with DOE and other stakeholders. We  
23 recognize that they're needed. But, because of time and  
24 fiscal constraints, they have not yet been included and  
25 they're not currently planned to be incorporated into this

1 current version.

2           So, that's kind of how I would break those down.

3           RUNNELLS: Okay, thank you. Just a quick followup on  
4 it. Thanks for your answer. That clarifies a lot for me. I  
5 guess, I'm puzzled as to why the International Peer Review  
6 Panel in a report dated last month was reviewing 1996 models.  
7 Why wasn't there better communication between someone, USGS  
8 and DOE and DOE and the peer review panel, so that they would  
9 be reviewing things that are more current than 1996? The  
10 cover letter is this month. It's January of 2002.

11          D'AGNESE: Yeah. Yeah. All of the components leading  
12 up to the short-term goals that's being delivered as a result  
13 of the 2001, the final report, I've got it on CD with me, but  
14 that final report has not yet received USGS director's  
15 approval. So, that's why that hasn't been. As to why there  
16 couldn't have been a little more communication with the  
17 International Panel on the products that are coming out now  
18 and some of the more recent publications that are  
19 synthesizing this data, I don't think I'd be able to answer  
20 that.

21          BULLEN: Jeff Wong and then Debra Knopman?

22          WONG: Jeff Wong, Board. I just have two clarifying  
23 questions. So, none of this latest thinking has been  
24 incorporated into the models that are used currently to  
25 support DSR?

1 D'AGNESE: That's correct. What was used by the  
2 regional input to SR was from the '97. As to how this latest  
3 stuff is being incorporated into the site model, I'd let Al  
4 Edderbbarh and George Zyvoloski talk about in the next  
5 presentation.

6 WONG: Do you think that any of this new thinking would  
7 change conclusions about performance?

8 D'AGNESE: I guess, I don't want to pass the buck to  
9 George and Al, but they've been using some of these latest  
10 results. So, they may be able to tell you how this is  
11 changing their results.

12 WONG: Okay. The last question I have is on Slide 12.  
13 You said that these are the parameters that are more  
14 sensitive and I don't--they're more sensitive to what or are  
15 these the parameters that are the most sensitive in terms of  
16 changing the result of your model?

17 D'AGNESE: This is just an example slide. So, I'm not  
18 going to say that these are specifically the ones that are in  
19 the final model. What we're describing here, it's a relative  
20 sense. What we do is we go through and we calculate for  
21 every given parameter the contribution of a given observation  
22 to help constrain the estimated parameter value. So, for  
23 example, this one far on the left, that particular parameter  
24 and the value that's estimated for that parameter, what  
25 that's saying is there's a lot of observations, whether they

1 be heads or flows in the groundwater flow model that are  
2 constraining that as opposed to this. So, for example, this  
3 is HFB of Death Valley. That's the Death Valley Fault. And,  
4 what we're seeing is that there's not very much water level  
5 constraints or groundwater discharge constraints that are  
6 helping constrain the hydraulic conductivity of that  
7 particular valley. So, it's relative. What that tells us  
8 while we're calibrating is we're probably never--or, at  
9 least, given the current dataset, we don't have enough  
10 information to tell us much about that. Perhaps, it would be  
11 best to come up with a best estimate.

12           As opposed to these on this far end, we have a lot  
13 of information in our dataset that constrains the parameter  
14 values that we're going to get at. What that translates to  
15 is when we're making a prediction, we can also--we could do a  
16 similar thing. We make a prediction like potential advective  
17 transport from the facility. The question is which  
18 parameters are controlling that particular prediction and  
19 then how much information do we have about those particular  
20 parameters. So, if we have a parameter that is really  
21 important to our advective transport prediction, but it's  
22 somewhere down on this end, that's not very good. We want to  
23 know more about that parameter as opposed to predictions that  
24 are constrained by parameters that we have a lot of  
25 information about. So, it tells us then, well, what do we

1 do? Do we go out and get more information, that sort of  
2 thing.

3 WONG: Thank you.

4 BULLEN: Debra Knopman and then Richard Parizek?

5 KNOPMAN: Frank, just to clarify, you haven't shown us  
6 any results. Is that because it's all in the next  
7 presentation or you're not--how come we're not seeing any  
8 outputs?

9 D'AGNESE: What it came down to was a time constraint.  
10 I was trying to give an overview of what we've done in the  
11 last five years. We have that information. Again, the  
12 report is close to release, that sort of thing.

13 KNOPMAN: Okay.

14 D'AGNESE: If you have specific questions, we can go  
15 through it.

16 KNOPMAN: Yeah. Well, let me just ask a specific  
17 question. You've got now a much more parameterized, more  
18 parameter intensive model, which means you need a lot more  
19 data to support the parameter estimates. Do you have off the  
20 top of your head a sense of how many data points you, in  
21 fact, have that you're using to estimate the model  
22 parameters?

23 D'AGNESE: Off the top of my head, I might have to point  
24 to my colleague in the back of the room, the number of flow  
25 observations. What we've done now is we've actually

1 quantified groundwater discharge from every natural  
2 groundwater discharge site within the Death Valley region.  
3 So, we have a measurement and we have a coefficient of  
4 variation on how well we think we understand how much is  
5 discharging for every discharge point except for the Death  
6 Valley salt pan and we were able to use some recent  
7 estimates. So, that's rare that you would have a groundwater  
8 flow model where you've actually measured just about every  
9 discharge point and you're using that to constrain the model.  
10 As far as water level observations or heads, hydraulic  
11 heads, it's not so much that we've increased the number of  
12 values used, but we have actually done a much more methodical  
13 diagnosis of the quality of those measurements and  
14 quantified, you know, the target heads and the uncertainty  
15 that those are measured. As far as the number of heads that  
16 we now have within the region that we're using target heads,  
17 steady-state--

18 SPEAKER: 670 heads and about 50--

19 D'AGNESE: Right. So, that's 670 hydraulic heads and  
20 those are sort of average because we're looking at long-term  
21 averages. If we were looking at number of measurements,  
22 thousands, tens of thousands, 20,000, something like that,  
23 actual measurements within the region over the record.

24 KNOPMAN: And, total number of parameters now in the  
25 model?

1 D'AGNESE: We have--

2 SPEAKER: 223.

3 D'AGNESE: 223 defined parameters and those that were  
4 estimated using nonlinear aggression, 30 something--34 or 35  
5 estimated parameters.

6 BULLEN: Richard Parizek?

7 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. Frank, how did you handle  
8 faults? Can you maybe elaborate on specifically how the  
9 faults are being treated in the model?

10 D'AGNESE: Right, right. In the geologic model, in the  
11 three-dimensional geologic model, the faults are included  
12 essentially to create the tops of hydrogeologic units. So,  
13 there's an offset. There's a discontinuity in a unit and  
14 then it's offset. And, that offset is delineated by a  
15 particular fault. But, clearly, when we put that into a  
16 groundwater flow model, what we're trying to do is not just  
17 show the offset, but also that fault has a width and it has  
18 properties. And so, what we've done is we've used a package  
19 within the MODFLOW package called the horizontal flow barrier  
20 package where you specify the location of a fault in between  
21 a model cell. You specify the width; so, some idea of what  
22 the width is. And, in many cases, we extended that fault  
23 through the entire section of the flow model. That's where  
24 we come up with these HFB or horizontal flow barrier  
25 parameters. We then started out by giving them some kind of

1 a conductance value, relatively no impact or barrier to flow  
2 and then changing them to extremely high barriers to flow.  
3 Then, also, we went in there and actually calculated a  
4 sensitivity to determine whether or not these things are  
5 actually significantly affecting the results of the model or  
6 not really affecting the results of the model.

7       PARIZEK: So, a lot of the hydraulic properties of the  
8 fault zones are arrived at indirectly, more or less--

9       D'AGNESE: Absolutely.

10       PARIZEK: --through really calibration process?

11       D'AGNESE: That's exactly--

12       PARIZEK: And, not any new field data specifically on  
13 these faults.

14       D'AGNESE: That's right.

15       PARIZEK: I guess from a transport point of view and a  
16 site-scale model, it becomes a bit of new need, I mean, to  
17 talk about the role of the faults and their--

18       D'AGNESE: Right. And, actually--

19       PARIZEK: --properties.

20       D'AGNESE: Again, I'm not going to put words in my  
21 colleagues' mouths, but I'm sure they're going to have some  
22 kind of a discussion about how they're handling these  
23 discontinuities, as well.

24       PARIZEK: And, you show a time frame for the non-steady  
25 model updates as 2004. That's about the LA time frame. The

1 odds are those findings won't be available in time for LA  
2 space, very likely, in view of the time it takes to get this  
3 out, get a peer review, and accepted internally. So, it's  
4 very possible that a transient model that has maybe improved  
5 predicted capability may not be used?

6 D'AGNESE: That's correct. That's correct.

7 PARIZEK: So, the cutoff for new data that would go into  
8 your model for 2004. So, if Nye County continues drilling,  
9 when do you stop putting data in?

10 D'AGNESE: Well, the nice thing about it was we've  
11 gotten the process for moving the data to the geologic model  
12 to the flow model so much improved that even with this latest  
13 model, we were able to continue to add water level  
14 observations, those types of things, into the model up until  
15 just about to the very end of the modeling process. So, if  
16 we continue in that vein, we should be able to continue to  
17 update our database, our framework, and our flow model almost  
18 through to the end of the modeling process. At some point,  
19 obviously, in late 2003, 2004, we'd have to cut it off  
20 because we'd have to start to move the report through the  
21 review process.

22 PARIZEK: Your inventory of water withdrawals included  
23 in the model in terms of, say, pumpage in Amargosa Farms,  
24 here in Pahrump, and elsewhere?

25 D'AGNESE: That was a pretty massive undertaking that's

1 gone on and that's just being completed this fiscal year.  
2 So, it's a complete inventory of water use pumping within the  
3 Death Valley region over the entire historical record. That  
4 will be included as information that is input into the  
5 transient model.

6       PARIZEK: Okay. So, like here at Pahrump, if you pump  
7 water, you can take it out of the flow system, but if it goes  
8 back as sewage, therefore you've got to put something back.  
9 Do you put anything back?

10       D'AGNESE: We're--

11       PARIZEK: --say, in the--

12       D'AGNESE: We're working out the details of how we want  
13 to handle those type of complexities right now.

14       PARIZEK: Okay.

15       BULLEN: This is Chairman's prerogative again. I know  
16 Leon has a followup question and so does Debra, but what I'd  
17 like to do, Frank, is ask you to take a seat and we'll get Al  
18 and George up here to make their presentation and then we  
19 have 25 minutes for more questions and we'll continue at that  
20 time. I apologize to Leon and to Richard and to Debra, but  
21 we'll try and stay on schedule because our Chairman set such  
22 a great example this morning, both Paul and Chairman Cohon.

23               Our next presentation is site-scale saturated zone  
24 model update and integration of new regional and site-scale  
25 models by Al Edderbbarh and George Zvoloski. I think it's a

1 tag team, is that correct, or are you first, Al, or are you  
2 going to do it all?

3 EDDERBBARH: Well, I'm going to do it all and George is  
4 going to keep me honest.

5 BULLEN: He's going to keep you honest. Okay, great.  
6 Thanks, Al.

7 EDDERBBARH: Good afternoon.

8 What I'm going to share with you this afternoon is  
9 the evolution or development in the site-scale model. As  
10 Frank showed us before, the site-scale model is an area of  
11 the regional model and it's integrated somewhat with the  
12 regional model through flux, boundary conditions, and also  
13 through recharge and, hopefully, through the hydrogeology and  
14 the hydro framework model. The work that I'm presenting here  
15 is the efforts of a team of scientists from BSC, Los Alamos  
16 National Lab, Sandia National Lab, and the USGS, aside from  
17 the regional team which is providing the regional model.

18 This afternoon, I will talk about the new data and  
19 analyses that we have incorporated into the site-scale model  
20 since we last presented to you the status or the conditions  
21 of the site-scale model. Then, I will talk about the updates  
22 of the model and I'm going to concentrate mainly on the flow  
23 model and I'm also going to talk about the integration  
24 between the regional and site-scale saturated zone model. I  
25 will conclude with multiple line of evidence that we have

1 been conducting aside from TSPA and also aside from the  
2 mechanics of building the site-scale model, calibrating the  
3 site-scale model, and running the analyses.

4           Next slide, please? As you know, the main area of  
5 the new data that we have incorporated into the site-scale  
6 model is the data that was collected in cooperation with Nye  
7 County. We will be talking about that a lot and also data  
8 from the ATC and the ATC testing, both the hydraulic and the  
9 tracer testing. And, also, data that was obtained by USGS  
10 and by Nye County, mainly aero-magnetic data and other  
11 geological mapping data. And, this slide here shows some of  
12 the existing and planned wells from Nye County and it also  
13 shows some areal plane for the cross-sections that have been  
14 developed using lithology data and--sorry about that.

15           Next slide, please. This is one of the Nye County  
16 geologic cross-sections that was developed in Denver by the  
17 USGS and 22S is already drilled and we have information from  
18 it that we use to develop this cross-section here. 20D is in  
19 the plans. So, once we put 20D in place and we get the  
20 lithology data from it, we will be able to see how we faired  
21 in this conceptualization. And, this cross-section here,  
22 particularly, is very important because it goes north to  
23 south along the inferred flow paths from the potential  
24 repository to the accessible environment. It's also  
25 important because it's helping us reduce the uncertainty in

1 the transition zone, that transition where the water table  
2 goes from being in the volcanic tuff to being in the  
3 alluvium. And, it's very important from a transport point of  
4 view because the conceptual model for transporting the  
5 alluvium is different from that in the volcanic tuffs and  
6 also because the alluvium has more potential for suction, and  
7 therefore, delaying the transport of radionuclide into the  
8 accessible environment.

9           Next slide, please? Again, this map was obtained  
10 from the Nye County work site. This is their program. It  
11 shows the existing wells and also the planned wells. We have  
12 been working very effectively with Nye County, giving them  
13 feedback on what kind of information we're getting from the  
14 models in terms of where well point could get more buck for  
15 the money. This area here, if you recall from the expert  
16 elicitation panel, was called the Data Hole and I think we  
17 presented it before you like three or four years ago and the  
18 question was the Data Hole. And, now, thanks to the efforts  
19 and cooperation with Nye County, the USGS, and DOE, this Data  
20 Hole has been filled.

21           Next slide, please? Again, I think you have seen  
22 this before, but basically the flow model that we are using  
23 is a 3-D model that extends 30 kilometers east to west, 45  
24 kilometers north to south, and is 2750 meters thick, and the  
25 grid resolution contains 19 hydrogeologic units. I mean,

1 these are the different units that are characterized in the  
2 model. Now, the layers are more than that because sometimes  
3 we have more than one model layer in one stratigraphic unit  
4 and the model layers are very thin at the top of the model,  
5 10 meters at the top and they are as wide as 500 meters down  
6 at the bottom of the model. We use water level measurement  
7 in wells for calibration purpose. We also use hydrochemistry  
8 data to guide the calibration efforts and to kind of support  
9 the flow path generated by the model. And, we also use a  
10 very important feature of the site which is an upward  
11 gradient from the lime carbonates into the surficial aquifers  
12 which are of our concerns in terms of transports. That's a  
13 very important feature because that upward gradient tends to  
14 keep flow paths generated or emanating from Yucca Mountain at  
15 the water table surface. We also use a range of measured  
16 permeabilities both from cross-holes like the C-well testing  
17 and now the alluvial testing complex and also from single  
18 wells all over the sites.

19           Next slide, please? Okay. For the numerical  
20 model, as we have discussed before, the boundary conditions  
21 are specified heads and these heads are extracted from the  
22 regional potentiometric surface that's used in the regional  
23 model because it has a lot more data and it has a lot more  
24 control of, you know, flows and recharge and what have you.  
25 Then, we use the specified flux on the top of the model and

1 we obtain recharge from three sources again. The UZ site-  
2 scale model for the footprint of the repository and recharge  
3 from the regional model everywhere else, with the exception  
4 of Fortymile Wash because Fortymile Wash, as one of the Board  
5 Members pointed out earlier, Fortymile Wash has some  
6 ephemeral recharge, and since it is along the flow paths, we  
7 wanted to capture that. So, a special study was done to  
8 estimate the recharge from Fortymile Wash and it was used as  
9 direct input into the model. Now, as far as the water  
10 budget, the regional fluxes are used as calibration targets  
11 meaning that we tell our automated inversion calibration  
12 routines we want the fluxes to match that, just like we are  
13 asking it for--to match the water levels. So, it's a  
14 calibration target, it's not the direct input; rather,  
15 parameters that guide the calibration exercise. We used  
16 steady-state model. There is no change in the storage, and  
17 so far, we have been very lucky in that we have been able to  
18 preserve mass balance and the mass balance error is very  
19 negligible.

20           Next slide, please? Since the TSPA/SR, we have  
21 embarked on a series of sensitivity analyses to evaluate  
22 other conceptual models; i.e. the conceptual models of the  
23 large hydraulic gradient in TSPA/SR. We used the water level  
24 north of Yucca Mountain as a large hydraulic gradient, large  
25 hydraulic head. In another conceptual model that's

1 documented in the recent revision of the water level AMR, we  
2 are presenting a different--an affirmative conceptualization  
3 that's also likely to occur and it is those water levels are  
4 perched waters. We also removed the east-west barrier and  
5 replaced it with some thermal alteration rock scenario and  
6 the result of the sensitivity analyses are summarized in this  
7 flow path comparison. On your left here in red is what we  
8 used in TSPA/SR, and on the right here in blue is the newer  
9 model that we have used in the expected case analysis that  
10 reflect other conceptualizations including the large  
11 hydraulic gradient, including Solitario Canyon, including  
12 anisotropy, and what have you. And, what we need to conclude  
13 from those two flow path figures is that in the blue here,  
14 the flow paths are longer meaning transport time will be  
15 longer, and also since the blue path lines go to the east and  
16 back to the south, the flow paths linked in the alluvium is  
17 much longer than what was used in the TSPA/SR. So, so far,  
18 all our analyses and studies are kind of confidence building  
19 multiple lines of evidence telling us that what we have used  
20 in TSPA/SR is conservative.

21           Next slide, please? This slide did show us the  
22 different region and what kind of anisotropy we're using. In  
23 terms of horizontal to vertical, we're using a 1 to 10 ratio.  
24 In the areal plane we're using a 5 to 1. I think, Dick, you  
25 asked before about the faults. A lot of the faults are

1 mapped explicitly in the site-scale model. They are mapped  
2 in the hydrogeologic framework model. We have hydraulic  
3 conductivities that are much higher than what's surrounding  
4 them. Even within a fault, the hydraulic conductivity along  
5 the fault is like five times and sometimes 20 times larger  
6 than across the fault.

7           Next slide, please? Again, the new data that we  
8 were able to use in the calibration validation activities are  
9 a new hydrogeology from the Nye County data, from aero-  
10 magnetic surveys, from geological mapping, water level data  
11 from Nye County wells, and we also have been calibrating to  
12 study the impact on the grid size on calibration and those  
13 are ongoing studies.

14           Next slide, please? The integration of the site  
15 and regional models. Now, as Frank presented, the regional  
16 model has evolved a lot since the 1997 model which was used  
17 for the SR and so did the site-scale model. So, both site  
18 and regional models continue to evolve and the most recent  
19 regional model flow is in review, and as Frank had presented,  
20 it differs quite a bit from the one we used in SR and that's  
21 why the International Peer Review Team reviewed the 1997  
22 model because it takes a long time to carry the whole  
23 process. At the time when we were building our site-scale  
24 model, the only thing available to us was the 1997 model.  
25 So, it took time, you know, to develop the site-scale model,

1 to calibrate it, generate flow field, feed it to TSPA, do a  
2 TSPA analyses, and do the documentation. This is the whole  
3 process.

4           Next slide, please? The plans to integrate the two  
5 models as we have them right now is to use the same  
6 hydrostratigraphic framework model. Before, we had two  
7 parallel efforts; one to feed the site-scale model with the  
8 hydrogeologic framework model and the other one was to feed  
9 the regional model. Right now, that effort is combined to  
10 one and we'll be able to just extract the site-scale hydro  
11 framework model from the regional scale model. That will  
12 insure a certain degree of consistency in terms of  
13 hydrogeology used for both models. Both models will use the  
14 same zonation within the site-scale model to subdivide  
15 hydrostratigraphic unit for parameter estimation. Now, grant  
16 you, the site-scale model has a better resolution. So, we'll  
17 have more subdivision within the site-scale model than you  
18 will have in the regional model. We will use the same  
19 numeric grids that will coincide; i.e. the regional model  
20 grid is 1500 by 1500, the site-scale model is 500 by 500  
21 meters and may be smaller. And, what we have here is that  
22 within a regional model grid, we will have nine site grid  
23 that coincides with the boundary. So, we don't have  
24 overlapping between grids. We will use the same depth of  
25 extent, whether that's going to be 2000 meters or 2750

1 meters. And, we will use consistent hydraulic properties.  
2 The regional model used permeability for calibration because  
3 we don't take into account the temperature issue we do in the  
4 site scale model. That's why we use the hydraulic  
5 conductivity. The regional model used hydraulic conductivity  
6 and we used permeability and we will make sure that the two  
7 are consistent. And, we will be using consistent boundary  
8 fluxes from the regional model.

9           Next slide, please? Now, I go on to the multiple  
10 lines of evidence. When I was preparing this presentation  
11 here, I was a little bit influenced by the International Peer  
12 Review Team comments. One of the comments that they came up  
13 with is the differences between single-hole permeability data  
14 and cross-hole permeability data and I will talk to that.  
15 And, I also wanted presented here some groundwater carbon age  
16 analyses that we have done to support a UZ/SZ transport time  
17 analysis that was done independent of SR and independent of  
18 TSPA.

19           Next slide, please? The issue here with the  
20 evaluation of single and cross-hole permeability data is that  
21 single hole permeability data indicated that the permeability  
22 of any material decreases with depth and that's consistent  
23 with intuition as you have more burden as you go down with  
24 depth. However, in contrast to that, the result from the C-  
25 well cross-hole testing indicated that to the contrary of

1 what we observed with single permeability data, the  
2 permeability increases with depth. So, that was a point that  
3 was identified by the International Review Team that reviewed  
4 the TSPA.

5           Next slide, please? So, the answer to that is the  
6 cross-hole test permeability of the C-well increases with the  
7 proximity of test location to Midway Valley Fault. I mean,  
8 that contradiction was able to point us out to a very  
9 important feature of the site, the importance of faults in  
10 terms of hydraulics and transport. Right now, we are  
11 proceeding with a high-resolution numerical simulation of the  
12 C-well cross-hole tests to determine the permeability of the  
13 faulted and the unfaulted rocks. So, we'll be able, you  
14 know, to gain that understanding in terms of what  
15 contribution the faults and what contribution the rock do in  
16 terms of the hydraulic properties and transport properties.

17           Next slide, please? This slide just shows the  
18 combined UZ/SZ air and water permeability data. And, as you  
19 see here, the logarithm of the permeability here decreases  
20 with depth.

21           Next slide, please? This shows the single-hole  
22 test, the cross-hole test, and also the model calibration  
23 points. And, George is taking this into consideration.  
24 George is the nuts and bolts of the flow modeling. So, he is  
25 taking this insight here into consideration.

1           Next slide, please? Now, I will talk about the use  
2 of Carbon-14 dating to corroborate results from an analysis  
3 that we completed to estimate transport time in the UZ and  
4 the SZ from the potential repository horizon all the way to  
5 the accessible environment independent of TSPA. The result  
6 of that analysis--and that analysis is documented in the  
7 Twiller (phonetic), the White Paper that was completed a few  
8 months ago. And, it's also documented in the UZ Expected  
9 Case White Paper which is available now. The result of that  
10 analysis is corrected groundwater C-14 ages are 11,000 to  
11 17,000 years. The uncorrected ages are about 12,000 to  
12 18,000 years. And, this corrected groundwater carbon age are  
13 consistent with the combined UZ/SZ unretarded advective  
14 transport, if you make one more correction and there is a  
15 correction from the ground surface to the potential  
16 repository horizon.

17           Next slide, please? We were asked in the middle of  
18 the presentation to put a slide or two on the data and  
19 analysis that we incorporated into the SZ Expected Case White  
20 Paper, and which some of it was also documented in the  
21 Twiller White Paper. For the Expected Case White Paper, SZ  
22 White Paper, used the most recent stratigraphy and  
23 hydrochemistry from the Nye County wells. We also used the  
24 most up-to-date data from the hydraulic testing that was  
25 completed at the ATC, and at the time of completing the White

1 Paper, only single-hole testing was completed. So, we  
2 incorporated hydraulic and tracer testing data from the ATC  
3 into our understanding that went into the SZ Expected Case  
4 White Paper. We also took the benefit of what we learned  
5 from the calibration of the different conceptualizations of  
6 the large hydraulic gradient into that White Paper and we  
7 also did analyses for the new compliance boundary which is  
8 only 18 kilometers as opposed to the 20 kilometers that was  
9 done in the TSPA/SR.

10           Next slide, please? Bo later on is going to talk  
11 about the UZ part of it. But, what we have here in this  
12 figure is a figure that's documented in the SZ Expected Case  
13 White Paper and the figure here shows the transport time  
14 breakthrough curves for the UZ and SZ separate. This is the  
15 SZ in black, this is the UZ, and in red is the combination of  
16 the UZ and SZ.

17           Next slide, please? In summary, we believe that a  
18 scientific model of the saturated zone flow and transport at  
19 Yucca Mountain has been developed. That model was calibrated  
20 to hydrogeologic data and hydrochemical data, wide level  
21 data. Some testing of transport conceptual model has been  
22 completed; that is, the C-well data have provided us with  
23 insight on the conceptual transport in the volcanic tuffs.  
24 The ATC is giving us insights on the transport in the  
25 alluvium. Nye County data are being incorporated as it

1 becomes available and what data didn't make it into the model  
2 will be used for validation of the model. And, data  
3 collected since completion of model supporting TSPA for site  
4 recommendation are consistent with the bases used for this  
5 model. And, we call your attention to the two flow paths  
6 that we showed, the one we used for TSPA/SR and the one that  
7 reflect the new data and new analyses.

8           Next slide, please? As I said before, we have been  
9 using the model to guide data collection activities. We have  
10 been suggesting to Nye County locations where we can get more  
11 out of the holes and they have been very cooperative in that  
12 aspect. Data are designed to reduce uncertainties, relax  
13 conservative assumptions, and further validate the conceptual  
14 models and the numerical models and the results of the models  
15 which are fed to TSPA.

16           Efforts, as Frank has mentioned earlier on and as I did  
17 a few slides ago, efforts continue to improve the  
18 consistencies between the site-scale and the regional scale  
19 models. And, some of these efforts have used unified  
20 hydrostratigraphic hydro framework models and also to have  
21 consistency in terms of vertical extent and in terms of  
22 gridding.

23           That's all I have. I know that Mark Peters earlier  
24 this morning had reflected the question on colloid to me.  
25 With your permission, I can answer that or I can just wait

1 for other questions.

2 BULLEN: Dr. Edderbbbarh, why don't you go right ahead  
3 and answer the colloid question now and then we'll take  
4 questions from the panel. Go ahead?

5 EDDERBBARH: Can you remind me of the question? I think  
6 the question was in terms of colloid and the--go ahead,  
7 please? I better let you phrase your own question.

8 RUNNELLS: Runnells, Board. I probably can't remember  
9 it. Do you want me to--

10 BULLEN: Do you want me to give you a little time, Don?  
11 I have a couple of comments to make and I'll let you think  
12 about that.

13 RUNNELLS: Okay. Well, the last part of the question  
14 was on a scale from zero to 100 percent. How much do you  
15 think we know about colloid--transport?

16 EDDERBBARH: I guess, I shouldn't have brought it up.  
17 But, anyway, I can answer for the SZ. The current model that  
18 we have use reversible and reversible kinetics in terms of  
19 colloidal transport. The uncertainty in the model is very  
20 broad right now. But, for the volcanic tuffs, we have data  
21 from the C-well testing that helped us constrain the range.  
22 For the alluvium, so far in TSPA/SR, we went with theoretical  
23 conceptualization and now we have data from the ATC that's  
24 helping us verify the conceptualization and also helping us  
25 constrain that range of uncertainty. We also have been using

1 real data from the NTS because they have the same process and  
2 they have real data that we are using.

3 BULLEN: Thank you, Dr. Edderbbarh. Just to show you  
4 that we non-hydrologists actually pay attention to your  
5 presentations, I wanted to point out that the last time you  
6 spoke to us, you had a great 3D visualization with the  
7 particle tracker that was a FEHM model for TSPA/SR. I was  
8 looking forward to that and I guess you need more budget  
9 money so you can do that for us next time.

10 EDDERBBARH: That's right. That's correct.

11 BULLEN: What I'd like to do now is ask Frank to come  
12 back up to the podium, if that's okay. And, I would like to  
13 go back to Leon and then Debra Knopman and then we'll follow  
14 on with questions. So, it's going to be a couple of  
15 questions for Frank, and then if you'll just stay there, Dr.  
16 Edderbbarh, that would be great.

17 EDDERBBARH: I will stay here.

18 BULLEN: So, Leon, did you have a question, Leon Reiter,  
19 from Staff?

20 REITER: Leon Reiter, Staff. Al, I'm having trouble  
21 understanding the Carbon-14 argument. I looked at your chart  
22 in the back here and these represent samples that you took in  
23 the saturated zone, is that correct?

24 EDDERBBARH: Well, yeah. And, Zell, please, help me out  
25 here if I say anything wrong. I think the samples were taken

1 in the saturated zone samples and also UZ samples.

2 REITER: Okay. Is the last one Nye County Well 2-D? Is  
3 that one of the Nye County wells?

4 EDDERBBARH: Right. That's 2-D.

5 REITER: Well, just maybe a quick question. It seems to  
6 be kind of odd that the Nye County which looks to be the  
7 furthest wells, the youngest water, another question is that  
8 if we're looking at saturated zone, if I remember correctly,  
9 a lot of recharge is occurring up in Tiva Mountain area which  
10 is a lot longer flow path and the geology, the unsaturated  
11 part of the geology, may be different than that in Yucca  
12 Mountain. I'm just wondering how you get all these things  
13 together and calculate what this means for the travel time  
14 from the repository to the accessible environment?

15 EDDERBBARH: Let me add something that I failed to  
16 mention. Is that we don't just use the Carbon-14 samples or  
17 analysis. We also look into the uranium-238, 234, and other  
18 constituents to determine the signature of Yucca Mountain.  
19 So, that's what we are tracking. So, that's probably why you  
20 see that 2-D has younger water than upstream because we're  
21 tracking the flow that may have originated from under Yucca  
22 Mountain using the uranium ratio and using other  
23 constituents.

24 Zell, do you want to add to that? Zell, do you  
25 want to add to this?

1           PETERMAN: This is Zell Peterman, USGS. The raw  
2 numbers, the raw C-14 analyses were generated by the USGS,  
3 and then these are corrections, model corrections, I would  
4 guess. I haven't seen this particular version, but probably  
5 using FREAK-C (phonetic) or something like that.

6           EDDERBBARH: That's right. That's right.

7           PETERMAN: So, I don't know what more I can add. We  
8 also have a program to--these are all based upon dissolved  
9 inorganic carbon. We have another effort directed at  
10 separating the organic carbon and doing direct dating on  
11 that. That's being done at the Desert Research Institute by  
12 Dr. Jim Thomas and we have just a few analyses, so far, and  
13 they don't differ all that much from the uncorrected or  
14 corrected values. So, if I were to make a guess, I would  
15 say, you know, they're all going to come in about the same  
16 within a few thousand years. With regard to the younger age  
17 for EWDP 2D, you know, that is in or close to Fortymile Wash,  
18 I believe, and there is younger recharge in there. So, we're  
19 probably seeing mixed ages. I guess I can't say much more  
20 than that.

21          BULLEN: Thank you, Zell.

22          PETERMAN: Okay.

23          BULLEN: Debra Knopman and then Priscilla Nelson?

24          KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board. This is actually for both  
25 Frank and Al and it has to do with the characterization of

1 uncertainty in your model results. Just looking at Slide 20  
2 just for a takeoff point, this slide doesn't tell us anything  
3 about uncertainty, of course. It tells us something about  
4 the spread, the dispersion characteristics within both the  
5 unsaturated zone and the saturated zone.

6 D'AGNESE: That's correct.

7 KNOPMAN: What can you tell us about how uncertainty  
8 would affect both the location and the spread in those  
9 breakthrough curves? Starting with Frank's model because  
10 he's feeding uncertainty into your site-scale model, the  
11 question is how much are you feeding in there from your  
12 values and, Al, how does that propagate through your model?

13 D'AGNESE: This is my first time of actually seeing that  
14 curve. So, I don't know if I could comment on it. Let me  
15 just talk about three different things that we calculate  
16 uncertainty for in the regional model. What we're concerned  
17 with is the location, the extent, and the hydraulic  
18 conductivity or hydraulic values of these hydrogeologic units  
19 in which this water moves through and then these materials  
20 move through. Inherent in the method that we use, the  
21 inverse (inaudible) regression method that we use inherent in  
22 MODFLOW 2000, we are specifically characterizing the  
23 uncertainty in the value, the estimated parameter value. I  
24 showed that slide that showed the really sensitive parameter  
25 values. We have a very sensitive parameter. The hydraulic

1 conductivity, for example, that's estimated for that  
2 parameter. If it's highly sensitive then the range of  
3 possible values are very small. If we have a very  
4 insensitive parameter, the hydraulic conductivity that could  
5 potentially be estimated, the range is extremely large. So,  
6 that would affect then what gets passed on to--that affects  
7 the flow, the flux, the potential range of flows that Al and  
8 his group would extract and use as a constraint in their site  
9 model. So, I would pass that onto Al.

10           The other thing, though, that we have a difficult  
11 time characterizing is the uncertainty and the location and  
12 extent of these hydrogeologic units and then we have to do a  
13 manual change, evaluation of conceptual models, one after the  
14 other.

15           KNOPMAN: Well, give us some ballpark estimates of how  
16 your predicted head values change at some--you can pick a  
17 location or locations within your model as a result of the  
18 parameter uncertainty. Never mind model uncertainty; let's  
19 just talk about parameter uncertainty.

20           D'AGNESE: If we're concerned with a prediction--and my  
21 understanding is that since we're discussing Yucca Mountain,  
22 the prediction that we're concerned with is the flux from the  
23 regional model into the domain of the site model. Luckily,  
24 we've done a lot of characterization in the area of a site  
25 saturated zone flow and transport model. So, as a result,

1 the regional model is well constrained in that area. We have  
2 a lot of head data in the Amargosa Valley, relatively the  
3 Nevada Test Site, Yucca Mountain and constrains well those  
4 parameters that control flow into the site saturated zone  
5 model. The most sensitive parameters in the regional model  
6 are the parameters which also control the prediction which we  
7 pass to Al. I don't have the exact numbers, but that is  
8 available.

9       KNOPMAN: I'd like to know what range then within the  
10 flux, how much--how that's bounded or constrained, Al?

11       EDDERBBARH: Let me just talk a little bit about the  
12 saturated zone part of this breakthrough curve and how we  
13 arrived at it. From the TSPA/SR sensitivity analyses which  
14 were conducted, the saturated zone specific discharge was one  
15 of the most sensitive parameters in TSPA/SR. For TSPA/SR, we  
16 had the range on it that was elicited from an expert panel  
17 and it was 10 times and .1. That was a very broad range.  
18 Then, we went back to the drawing board and used the new  
19 data, new analyses, and looked more into the role of faults  
20 and looked into analyzing the permeabilities from the  
21 hydraulic testing. We looked at the fluxes from the regional  
22 model and we were able to reduce that range to one-third and  
23 multiplied by 3 for the SSPA. That's what we presented in  
24 the SSPA. These are the ranges--uncertainties that we are  
25 dealing with right now.

1           Now, the specific discharge here is the main driver  
2 here. And, this breakthrough curves also incorporate in it  
3 matrix diffusion. But, for matrix diffusion, we use the--  
4 what they call the envelope, the upper limit of the envelope  
5 after--I mean, we used 20 meters spacing. If you make it 50  
6 or 100, you still have the same breakthrough. But, if you  
7 advance it, you make it 10, your performance improves quite a  
8 bit.

9           BULLEN: Priscilla Nelson and then Richard?

10          NELSON: Let me just ask two questions. One is I would  
11 have thought the issue about single and cross-hole  
12 permeability differences might be a reflection of anisotropy  
13 or scale effects rather than proximity to a fault. I mean,  
14 having to be in proximity to a fault. Would there not be an  
15 anisotropy effect and a scale effect in between the two kinds  
16 of tests?

17          EDDERBBARH: Well, you're right because the single-hole  
18 test only queries or questions, you know, a very small radius  
19 of influence as opposed to cross-hole testing which will  
20 bring the scale effect. But, I think the issue that the  
21 International Peer Review Team brought up is conventional  
22 wisdom used in the scientific community that permeability  
23 will decrease with depth because of the overburden. And, I  
24 think, it makes sense if results from the single well tests,  
25 the permeability decrease with depth--

1 NELSON: That's moderated by the lithology--

2 EDDERBBARH: That's right.

3 NELSON: --properties--

4 EDDERBBARH: That's right, yes.

5 NELSON: So, it's just a gross rule of thumb. Okay.

6 Let me ask you about two other things. You said you used the  
7 hydrochemical data to advise you on flow paths. It seems  
8 like it could also tell you some things about mixing and  
9 dilution. And, we've also heard in the past from Linda  
10 Lehman about temperature and temperature measurements. And,  
11 it seems that that is an independent set of measurements that  
12 could be used to test your model. Do you have plans to use  
13 any of these other alternative ways to really test what the  
14 regional, for example, model is telling you and then forming  
15 the site-scale model?

16 EDDERBBARH: Yeah, we are using temperature data to  
17 validate in the validation exercises. We will not be using  
18 it in terms of calibration or construction of the model, but  
19 we are using it for validation purposes.

20 NELSON: Nelson, Board. In what time frame will you be  
21 doing that validation study?

22 EDDERBBARH: The validation is for the LA. That's what  
23 we're planning for is to validate our current model in time  
24 to support LA, license application.

25 BULLEN: Richard Parizek?

1           PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. For either of the speakers,  
2 do you have any independent velocity data to use for  
3 calibration purposes? You have calibration targets, but are  
4 there any velocity data anywhere? If you go to the test site  
5 or elsewhere where somebody may have tracer experiments that  
6 can run long enough you can find arrival time or from any  
7 weapon tests?

8           EDDERBBARH: Actually, we're documenting that in the in  
9 situ AMR and Bill Reimis (phonetic) from Los Alamos has  
10 conducted tracer testing data and he was able to back up  
11 velocity values that we're going to be using. He's  
12 documenting that in the in situ AMR and we're going to be  
13 using that in the validation process.

14                   And, also, to answer your question about  
15 anisotropy, we have taken a fresh look at the C-well data in  
16 the KTI agreement and came up with an analysis that was done  
17 at Sandia for anisotropy, you know, from this data and that's  
18 also documented in the in situ AMR and the results from that  
19 will be used to guide us in this validations exercise in  
20 terms of validating the results of why multiple well testing  
21 permeability increases with depth as opposed to the single  
22 one which decreases with depth.

23           PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. In terms of flow interval  
24 spacing, I would think this figure would be driven, in part,  
25 by flow interval spacing assumptions. Is there any new work

1 underway to deal with that as a better defined value?

2       EDDERBBARH: Our efforts right now is to improve--well,  
3 I mean, I shouldn't say that. As I said before, we're at the  
4 upper limit of the envelope. We're using the maximum spacing  
5 which is 21 meters. If you increase it to 50 or 100, the  
6 breakthrough curve stays the same. And, we derived those  
7 spacing from old flow meter surveys that had very poor  
8 resolutions, and moreover, the 20 meter spacing is biased by  
9 data from older wells that had questionable stability. I  
10 mean, if we use just the C-well data which was obtained more  
11 recently, that mean will shrink and performance will improve.  
12 But, I think the objective of our work right now is just to  
13 show that what we have documented in TSPA/SR was  
14 conservative, not--I mean, if we find something that was not  
15 conservative, we had to go back and use that, but right now,  
16 I think part of the confidence building is we use 20 meters  
17 spacing in SR and then we come to illustrate that it's 10.  
18 That's good because it's going to improve performance. So,  
19 we have nothing else to do, you know, except show that as a  
20 multiple line of evidence.

21       PARIZEK: The Board did ask for independent lines of  
22 evidence beyond total system performance assessment type  
23 argument and you gave us the Carbon-14 example as independent  
24 of the model simulations. And, so long as we can believe the  
25 Carbon-14 data and Zell would like us to feel good about that

1 because you're always struggling with these corrections you  
2 have to make, that's a powerful argument, is it not, that you  
3 have Carbon-14 ages that are not out of line with what you're  
4 model was forecasting?

5 EDDERBBARH: That's correct.

6 PARIZEK: But, isn't it also true that any new Nye wells  
7 that are drilled, you immediately can throw the data in your  
8 model and prove your model, frankly, do the same. But, when  
9 you drill a new site and do some new testing, that's also  
10 independent testing of your model?

11 EDDERBBARH: It is.

12 PARIZEK: And, you could look at it that way from any  
13 new holes that go in to see how far off you might have been  
14 in terms of what you assumed about that part of the flow  
15 domain.

16 EDDERBBARH: That's very correct. And, basically,  
17 before we had the ATC, the conceptualization for transport in  
18 the alluvium was thought to be somewhat of a dual medium with  
19 less matrix diffusion than in the volcanic tuffs. It turned  
20 out to be a single continuum. So, that's validation, you  
21 know, of the conceptualization that we incorporated into the  
22 model.

23 PARIZEK: And, one more point. On Page 8, that's your  
24 two alternative flow paths that you showed or, at least, the  
25 plume that you might get from Yucca Mountain example, you're

1 showing again a southeasterly and southerly direction of  
2 flow. There was also some chemical data, I think, from one  
3 or two wells that sort of support the need for flow that way.  
4 Can you refresh our memory as to where those points came  
5 from?

6 EDDERBBARH: Maybe Zell can answer that because I think  
7 it was pointed to us by Jay Paces. That when we were talking  
8 about the more direct flow north to south, I remember Jay  
9 Paces from USGS say that cannot be collaborated with the  
10 hydrochemistry data. The hydrochemistry data indicated real  
11 strong component of flow west to east.

12 Zell?

13 PETERMAN: This is Zell Peterman, USGS. The problem  
14 with the blue flow path is there aren't any wells until you  
15 get clear over to the middle of Jackass Flat to the water  
16 table. So, there's no data there to verify that excursion  
17 east of Fortymile Wash from a hydrochemical standpoint. Now,  
18 if you'll overall look at the hydrochemistry, you generally  
19 see a broad plume of low chloride water coming more or less  
20 straight south from Yucca Mountain. You see the same thing  
21 if you look at sodium or sulfate or anything that's  
22 conservative or semi-conservative. But, the resolution of  
23 the hydrochemistry is not equivalent to what you're seeing up  
24 there on those slides. I mean, the well spacing just isn't  
25 there. Now, with increasing number of Nye County wells,

1 that's going to improve along Highway 95, no doubt. But,  
2 that's kind of where we are at the moment.

3       PARIZEK: Zell or anyone else, I thought there was a  
4 well that suggested that that bend toward Busted Butte, I  
5 guess, needs to be there because of a well that had kind of a  
6 unique chemical signature to it just about where the bend  
7 occurs, somewhere right up in there. I can't find the data  
8 and I just knew that I heard--

9       EDDERBBARH: --and J-13 and J-11--

10       PETERMAN: I don't recall that. You know, J-12, J-13,  
11 JF-3, they're all very similar in composition. It must be  
12 maybe one of the WT wells, I'm not sure. It's not coming to  
13 my memory. Oh, okay. There's another dataset that Al  
14 mentioned and that's the uranium isotopes, the U-234/238  
15 ratio and what those show is a very strong anomaly of  
16 elevated ratios, more or less, right over Yucca Mountain and  
17 they do change then towards Fortymile Wash. Now, J-13 has  
18 that higher ratio, whereas J-12 doesn't. The problem is J-13  
19 has been a supply well for, what, 25 years or so and has had  
20 a lot of water pumped out and it could be pulling water in  
21 laterally. So, it's hard to know whether that's a good  
22 indicator of the natural system.

23       PARIZEK: Just looking for another line of evidence to  
24 support that interpretation is you've got it different ways,  
25 but I thought there was, at least, some--

1           EDDERBBARH: Yeah, I think, Dr. Parizek, what you saw is  
2 the uranium data that we had documented in the Twiller paper.

3           BULLEN: Bullen, Board. I'm going to try and keep us on  
4 schedule. Is that okay, Zell?

5           PETERMAN: That's fine.

6           BULLEN: And, I'll let you guys carry this on off line.

7                   I do have one question that I want to ask before  
8 Dr. Edderbbarh leaves. This is a question from the audience,  
9 maybe more in the line of clarification of your calculations.  
10 The question is what is the nature of the flow and the  
11 boundary condition between the tuff and the carbonate  
12 aquifer? The question is basically asking is there upwelling  
13 or is there down flow? If you could just tell us in your  
14 calculations what is that nature?

15           EDDERBBARH: Well, the water level data evidence shows  
16 an upward flow and that's produced--I mean, that upward flow  
17 is produced in the site-scale model. So, basically, there is  
18 an upward flow from the carbonate into the overlaying  
19 alluvium and tuffs.

20           BULLEN: Okay. Thank you very much. I want to thank  
21 both of you for putting up with our questions. You'll see  
22 that the questions always expand to match the time.

23                   Our next presenter must have made somebody mad  
24 because this is the shortest presentation I've ever seen by  
25 Bo Bodvarsson here. But, Bo is going to give us a 15 minute

1 presentation on unsaturated zone flow and transport model  
2 update. So, we're focusing down and now we're to the UZ.

3 Bo?

4 BODVARSSON: Good afternoon. I'm here to talk about  
5 update on the UZ flow and transport and coupled processes  
6 model. When they told me to give this brief talk, I put  
7 together a list of topics that David then wrote with me and  
8 chose a bunch of other topics that I don't know a heck of a  
9 lot about. So, I'm going to try anyway. It was all his  
10 fault.

11 I want to talk about the role of process modeling  
12 really quickly, some of the issues we considered in this  
13 presentation, how we are dealing with these issues, and then  
14 concluding remarks.

15 As all of you probably know, there are many  
16 purposes for process modeling. It's to understand processes,  
17 for test design, data analysis and site characterization, to  
18 make predictions over the long-term, do sensitivity analysis,  
19 and then, of course, if the model is valuable, we abstract it  
20 and put it in a total system performance assessment. You  
21 have site-scale models and you have drift-scale models and we  
22 have smaller scale laboratory models.

23 Next one, please? The issues I'm going to consider  
24 in this talk are based on consideration of data. I'm going  
25 to talk a little bit about the moisture condensation in the

1 ECRB. This is very important for our model. I'm going to  
2 talk about model validation issues with regard to radon and  
3 how we use that to validate properties, some issues about the  
4 seepage testing that is going on in the lower lithophysal,  
5 matrix diffusion in Alcove 8/Niche 3. Then, I'll go into  
6 radionuclide transport issues, DCPT/FEHM issue, and transport  
7 below the drifts. Then, I'm going to briefly mention coupled  
8 processes issues, the drift-scale test, and THC effects on  
9 fracture sealing.

10           So, to start, ECRB moisture condensation, this is--  
11 am I in your way or are you okay? Okay. This is, of course,  
12 a fascinating topic for all of us. This is a very important  
13 test that is very close to the heart of the NRC regulator.  
14 It's very important for the project and is, therefore, very  
15 important for us to understand why are we getting water in  
16 the ECRB? What does it mean in terms of the test because we  
17 must eventually decide when we should stop that test and use  
18 perhaps the tunnel for testing purposes, as well as  
19 understand processes. Is it seepage, is it condensation, can  
20 we expect this to happen in emplacement drifts? That's all  
21 very important.

22           We have collected some information that Mark Peters  
23 mentioned. It's very important information and most  
24 important for us in the UZ are temperature changes in  
25 boreholes and within the drifts because that gives us

1 indications about how much the rock took heat from the  
2 ventilation. Also, very important, the relative humidity  
3 increases in the drift. And, the third, almost most  
4 important thing, is the degree of dryout of the drifts, the  
5 moisture tension as a function of distance from the drifts.  
6 All of these factors are clues that must help us explain what  
7 is causing the condensation.

8           Our current theory and my favorite theory is the  
9 following. It's condensation, it's not seepage for the  
10 following reasons. The canisters we have measured, so far,  
11 indicate very, very low chlorides and low, low concentrations  
12 of silica, but there are more testing ongoing with regard to  
13 the chemistry. And, as you know, the water that's formed  
14 here on the paint indicate that it is not sucked through the  
15 rock, as Priscilla mentioned in one of her questions.

16           The hypothesis for the reasons for this is the  
17 following. We need a temperature gradient and we need flow  
18 from a hot region to cold region. That causes condensation.  
19 Every single borehole I've seen from geothermal system--I  
20 have worked a lot in geothermal systems--has internal flows  
21 in the boreholes. Why does it have internal flows? Because  
22 you have rocks of finite permeability. You stick a hole of  
23 infinite permeability in it. The density of the fluids in  
24 the hole are different from the density in the fluid outside  
25 the hole. Therefore, you are always going to get flow from

1 one area to another area within the borehole. You see this  
2 clearly in temperature measurements of geothermal wells.

3           I think the same thing is going on in the ECRB.  
4 You have a medium where the gas phase is a dominant pressure  
5 phase. You intercept that medium with an infinite  
6 permeability drift. There are pressure variation laterally  
7 simply because there are density differences because there  
8 are temperature differences. We then take out and mine this  
9 drift, we ventilate it, and the temperature of ventilation is  
10 a few degrees above the ambient temperature at that location.  
11 You, therefore, create higher temperatures where you  
12 ventilate the most and lower temperature further away. It's  
13 further complicated by the tunnel boring machine where we  
14 have still increasing temperature there. So, you have a high  
15 temperature to low to a high temperature here. Then, we  
16 close off these bulkheads. What happens? You get infinite  
17 flow in the drift just like you would from a borehole. You  
18 have air coming in in one location and going out at another  
19 location. Air carries water with it and when it cools down,  
20 the water condenses. So, I think this is our current theory  
21 and this is what we are using to model this phenomena.

22           We have already matched the ventilation effects on  
23 the moisture tension which is shown here. These are model  
24 results versus actual data. We are in the process of  
25 matching the temperature history with time and then that, of

1 course, I hope we can show condensation of water in  
2 appropriate places in the ECRB.

3           Now, why is this important? This is important for  
4 several other reasons. If we are able to explain it with  
5 this explanation, number one, we understand the process,  
6 number two, we can then go back and say how likely is this to  
7 happen when we actually put the emplacement drifts in because  
8 we know the temperatures in the system and we know then how  
9 much water we expect to accumulate over hundreds of thousands  
10 of years if the model is correct and the hypothesis is  
11 correct. Sorry it took so long, a long-winded explanation.

12           Next slide? Another one which I think has been  
13 very successful is radon data and pressure data from the  
14 tunnel. We measure radon concentration because we want to be  
15 safe. Mark Tinan has been sending me e-mail daily for about  
16 five years to look at this dataset--no, I'm kidding. He has  
17 encouraged me to look at this dataset and I have suddenly  
18 been interested in it and decided to look at it. This is a  
19 flow of radon in the main drift over a kilometer or so, one  
20 kilometer to one and a half kilometers. The barometric  
21 pressure in the drift is the same as the barometric pressure  
22 on the surface because, of course, the high permeability of  
23 the drifts. But, the barometric pressure in the rock is much  
24 less because of attenuation in rock. This causes pumping  
25 effects because the signal pressure in the drift will variate

1 a lot more than in the rock. So, sometimes you have radon  
2 coming in, sometimes you have radon coming out, depending on  
3 the ventilation rate, and depending on the air pressures.  
4 This is an ideal dataset to validate large-scale  
5 permeabilities over kilometers.

6           So, what we did was we calibrated for 10 days and  
7 you can see the air pressure in the model just right on top  
8 of the dataset, very good match, and match of radon is also  
9 pretty reasonably good, I think, given the quality of the  
10 data and quality of the assumptions we use. Then, we predict  
11 in the next 10 days and you can see the predictions are also  
12 quite good. This gives us quite a confidence in the  
13 parameter values using an optimization function which is part  
14 of fracture porosity versus permeability. You see on your  
15 scale, we determined the permeability extremely accurately as  
16 11.1, 11.2 versus--this is a log scale. So, it's basically  
17 10 to the minus 11 meters squared 10 darcies which is really  
18 similar to what we measure from large-scale pneumatics. A  
19 good validation, a large-scale validation of permeability.

20           The porosity is much less constrained. You see the  
21 minimum band here even though this is the minimum here. The  
22 scale is much larger, and therefore, we are not able to  
23 constrain the fracture porosity, as well. But, with  
24 appropriate tests which could be done at a very low cost, we  
25 might be able to do this better, but again this is a very

1 reasonable large-scale validation test, I think.

2           Next one? Seepage/evaporation analysis, a lot of  
3 concern has been with evaporation processes, how much does it  
4 affect seepage, how much does it affect seepage threshold,  
5 how much does it affect the whole phenomena of seepage? We  
6 are doing systematic testing, as well as testing in Niche 5.  
7 We do a very detailed evaluation of the moisture front that  
8 it comes through in the sealing on the niches. We sketch out  
9 the fracture systems and we do a time series analysis of  
10 evaporation processes occurring there, as well as we put pans  
11 when we do the test to look at the global evaporation  
12 phenomena. The conclusions we have so far from this study is  
13 that evaporation does not account for the difference, at all,  
14 and this validates the threshold concept we have talked about  
15 for a long time. It's significance or the suggestion to do  
16 this was a very good suggestion. Our lower lithophysal tuff  
17 has better seepage characteristics than the middle  
18 nonlithophysal and I said that before because of the small  
19 fracture characteristics.

20           Next one? Alcove 8/Niche 3, Mark mentioned this  
21 dataset before. So, I'm not going to spend a lot of time on  
22 this. What I want to emphasize is that this is a very  
23 important test for two reasons. It allows for the 10 meter  
24 to 20 meter scale to validate our seepage models and it also  
25 helps us now finally to get very, very consistent data on

1 matrix diffusion. That the bigger molecules go through much  
2 faster because of the filtration of going into the fine  
3 matrix. That's why this is much quicker than the lower sized  
4 molecule and conservative molecules.

5           Next one? This is another one David asked for. We  
6 had mentioned this before, I think, the difference in  
7 transport models. It's our belief that the current dual-  
8 porosity FEHM model is conservative with respect to transport  
9 in the unsaturated zone, and that if we use a dual-  
10 permeability model, then you should get considerably more  
11 performance out of this. What we show here is a transport  
12 model T2R3D and here is the conservative model used in PA.  
13 So, we can get more performance, we think, by using a  
14 different formulation in our approach.

15           Next slide, please, and we're almost done.  
16 However, this again shows the conservatism here in the PA.  
17 We have breakthrough curves from the repository to the water  
18 table of something like 10 years which is very conservative.  
19 Whereas, it could be like Al showed with the travel path  
20 going over thousands of years. The other thing I wanted to  
21 show was the results I recently saw from TSPA. This is SSPA  
22 results and it kind of is nice because it's hard for me--I  
23 almost never see anything that makes a difference in the  
24 natural system when you have a waste package. You have such  
25 a great waste package that lasts hundreds of thousands of

1 years. So, it's sometimes nice to see something that makes  
2 an impact and I think this does based on these results.

3           The approach they took in TSPA to mimic this dry  
4 area under the drifts was basically just to put the  
5 radionuclides into the matrix flux and not into the  
6 fractures. Now, it basically says if there's no seepage into  
7 the drifts, there is no water to carry any radionuclides, and  
8 therefore, it should be a diffuse mechanism going down  
9 through the rocks underneath it. It doesn't take into  
10 account the dry area, but it gives you significant  
11 performance, as you see here, surprisingly large performance.  
12 If you take just the delta from TSPA/SR, you get about  
13 10,000 years gain out of this thing, but if you look at the  
14 mean 95 percentile, the medium and the 5 percent which is way  
15 out of the curve, according to the TSPA, there could be  
16 significant performance assessment just by putting stuff in  
17 the matrix if we can verify it without having to verify the  
18 shadow concept. So this, to me, is kind of interesting.

19           Next one? Finally, on to coupled processes and  
20 again the drift-scale test was turned off, as all of you  
21 heard, and the drift-scale test team consisting of members  
22 from various labs made predictions about the cooling phase  
23 that is going to give us more information about coupled  
24 processes. It will be very interesting for us now to follow  
25 and see how well our models that have been calibrated for

1 four years against heating can reflect the cooling of that  
2 specific test.

3           The final one is the one on thermal hydrological-  
4 chemical issues. This was something we spent quite a lot of  
5 time on also in the SSPA and recent reports. We looked at  
6 high and low temperature case with the THC models and we  
7 found based on the various rock assemblages, we found no  
8 extreme values of pH or salinity, certainly not anything that  
9 resembled the fluoride and the pH resulting from the fluoride  
10 that was observed. We think that based on a lot of modeling  
11 studies--and this has been extensively communicated with the  
12 Board that there's a low probability of seepage within the  
13 thermal period for various reasons, as mentioned in the  
14 report. And, low temperature has less thermal-hydrological  
15 uncertainties and higher probability of seepage. And, the  
16 issue, we have talked many times in the Board, the sealing  
17 based on laboratory experiments, is still somewhat of an  
18 issue.

19           Next one? So, to conclude, the approach used in  
20 all areas, not only UZ, but in SZ, waste packages, and  
21 everywhere is to have a very close relationship between model  
22 prediction, model verification, test designs, and then  
23 predictions over tens of thousands of years. And, that has  
24 been critical to our success. We have identified a possible  
25 hypotheses for the water that we believe is condensing in the

1 ECRB and we are hoping to verify this with the model that is  
2 currently under development. The radon data has proved very  
3 nice in validating the large-scale permeability over  
4 kilometers, as well as some indication of fracture porosity.  
5 We looked at seepage with respect to evaporation and we  
6 think matrix diffusion is important from the testing and the  
7 modeling and this can help us delay transport through the UZ.  
8 And, finally, we will continue to evaluate coupled processes  
9 with the drift-scale tests.

10           And, that concludes my talk.

11       BULLEN: Thank you, Dr. Bodvarsson. You just kept us  
12 right on schedule, too. I think you went 45 seconds too  
13 long.

14       BODVARSSON: I didn't want to disappoint you, 15  
15 minutes.

16       BULLEN: Okay. Questions from the Board? Dr. Nelson  
17 followed by Jerry Cohon?

18       NELSON: Just a quick one, Bo. Nelson, Board. In all  
19 of your discussions about the near-field environment and how  
20 it's working, what guidance would you give the project about  
21 the need to avoid any section of excavated tunnel from a  
22 place of waste package placement because of the presence of  
23 fractures, other than something like a capable fault? Do you  
24 understand the question?

25       BODVARSSON: Yeah, yeah, I understand the question.

1           NELSON: Is there a reason to avoid putting packages  
2 somewhere or is there no reason, at all, to avoid putting  
3 packages?

4           BODVARSSON: That's a very good question. I think that  
5 the data we have to answer that question are the following.  
6 We have the Southwest Research Institute data that actually  
7 have very big blocks and they have big fractures and they  
8 actually got seepage into the boreholes. That's the extreme.  
9 Then, we have other numerical studies we have done, as well  
10 as the drift-scale test studies. I think there is every  
11 indication that in the lower lithophysal when you have the  
12 small fractures present with large surface areas with the  
13 rock matrix that the capillary pressure effect will help  
14 equilibrate any pulses that want to go through. I'm more  
15 concerned with the middle nonlithophysal where you have  
16 larger, sparser fractures and faults. So, I would say, in  
17 addition to very large-scale faults, that you might have huge  
18 permeabilities that may focus flow. That perhaps with some  
19 heavily fractured areas in the middle nonlithophysal, you  
20 might well look at that in terms of candidates for what  
21 you're talking about.

22           NELSON: Nelson, Board. In the lith, you would see no  
23 reason to modify emplacement on the basis of any observations  
24 made during the excavation?

25           BODVARSSON: No, not from my thinking process over the

1 last few seconds.

2 BULLEN: Jerry Cohon?

3 COHON: Can we go to Slide 10, please? I didn't  
4 understand what is different in terms of the inputs in this  
5 run compared to the base case.

6 BODVARSSON: Yeah. In TSPA, we developed three-  
7 dimensional flow fields. That's done with the large-scale 3D  
8 flow model. That has everywhere in the system of flow in the  
9 fractures and a flow in the matrix, everywhere. Okay? It  
10 used to be that we ignored the fact that we had a drift and  
11 that--the fact that we had a drift and we have--

12 COHON: Okay. So, this one includes the idea of the  
13 drift shadow?

14 BODVARSSON: No, not the--let me just finish two more  
15 sentences.

16 COHON: Oh, okay. Sorry.

17 BODVARSSON: So, what we used to do then was just to  
18 simply throw the radionuclides straight from the drift into  
19 the fracture flowing fracture system which, of course, is  
20 occurring outside here.

21 COHON: Okay.

22 BODVARSSON: But, now, what we do, we don't take credit  
23 for the fact this is actually drier, but we take credit for  
24 the fact--this is very important--is that if there is no  
25 seepage here into this drift, there's no water in the drift,

1 therefore the waste sitting at the bottom here must think by  
2 itself where can I go and the fracture saturations are so  
3 small, less than 5 percent, general, but the matrix  
4 saturation is 80 to 90 percent, diffusion is a process that  
5 follows water and since there's lots more water in the  
6 matrix, the radionuclides have to go into the matrix. You  
7 see what I'm saying?

8 COHON: Okay, yeah. So, it's all predicated though on  
9 the correctness of the seepage representation?

10 BODVARSSON: That's exactly right, absolutely.

11 COHON: Okay. Which leads me to what I'm sure is a  
12 simple minded question, but going back to your condensation  
13 argument, your argument for condensation that's being  
14 observed--

15 BODVARSSON: Yeah.

16 COHON: If I followed you and I may not have, it sounded  
17 like you were saying whatever moisture we're seeing is  
18 actually coming out of the rock. It's being transported by  
19 air out of the rock?

20 BODVARSSON: Yeah.

21 COHON: Okay. Now, just by conservation of mass, what  
22 implications does that have for drift shadow, for threshold--  
23 if you're going to argue that--

24 BODVARSSON: Absolutely, I understand exactly what  
25 you're saying.

1 COHON: Okay.

2 BODVARSSON: If you generate water within the drifts,  
3 you're not going to have any more drift shadow. That's what  
4 you're saying, right?

5 COHON: Yeah.

6 BODVARSSON: Well, that's exactly a good point. The  
7 answer is this. When we ventilate, we disturb the system, we  
8 create temperature gradients that are substantial, up to 3 or  
9 5 degrees in that area, and that artificially made  
10 temperature gradient causes the condensation based on this  
11 hypothesis. Okay? Now, in the real system, ambient  
12 temperatures, you have much less changes in temperatures than  
13 we have from the ventilation system, and therefore, you may  
14 expect much less condensation, if any, but we need to verify  
15 that with the model calculations.

16 COHON: Yeah. No, it's not that I'm worried about  
17 condensation. It's if you're going to make that kind of  
18 process argument, physical process argument, for why there is  
19 condensation, what does it have to say about the  
20 defensibility of the drift shadow? That's my point.

21 BODVARSSON: Yeah. And, my answer was--

22 COHON: And, I think you've got some work to reconcile  
23 these things, don't you?

24 BODVARSSON: Yeah. And, my answer was that we introduce  
25 artificially the water--

1 COHON: No, I got that, okay.

2 BODVARSSON: And, maybe when you have emplacement drift,  
3 you're not going to introduce that artificially and maybe it  
4 will be little or low condensation, and therefore, the  
5 concepts are still reconciled. But, you must verify that,  
6 obviously.

7 COHON: Okay, thanks.

8 BULLEN: Debra Knopman?

9 KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board. This question actually  
10 follows up on Jerry's. This barometric pumping mechanism  
11 that you think is a possible explanation, plausible  
12 explanation, for the condensation, let's see if we can take  
13 it one more step. You tell me if this is right or not. We  
14 stop ventilation, we seal up the repository, we have drip  
15 shields in there, we have lots of differential heating as you  
16 go along a drift. So, you've got an incredible amount of air  
17 instability as this barometric pumping is going on up and  
18 down the drift in lots of different ways bringing in, drawing  
19 in quite a bit of moisture in the process that's going to  
20 probably condense somewhere in the drift, but we don't know  
21 where. So, you're bringing--that mechanism seems to me to be  
22 now your vehicle for bringing more moisture into the sealed  
23 drifts that could get--then, it starts bringing into question  
24 what you've got in terms of condensation under your drip  
25 shields. You can have different temperatures between the

1 waste package and the drip shield. I don't know about the  
2 temperature differential and the gradients with your invert  
3 material. I don't know what's going on there. What do you  
4 think?

5       BODVARSSON: Well, I think I explained myself very  
6 poorly. So, that's my first thing. The radon is due to  
7 barometric pumping. The condensation based on this  
8 hypothesis--and I'm just saying this is a hypothesis--is not  
9 based on pumping. It's simply based on the fact that we  
10 artificially created a temperature gradient from an inlet  
11 during the ventilation process because the average  
12 temperature of ventilation is higher. So, I had a  
13 temperature gradient like that. Okay? Say, 5 degrees--3  
14 degrees, 5 degrees. Temperature gradients and infinite  
15 permeability create different pressures in different areas.  
16 Those different pressures may create air coming from the rock  
17 continuously, not barometric, although it's affected by  
18 barometric pulses. But, generally, it might be continuous  
19 for quite a while and then go out and condense over here  
20 because it loses the temperature right there.

21               With respect to what is called the cold trap or  
22 differential waste packages, my hypothesis with that is that  
23 that--I haven't looked at this in detail, but that will  
24 probably not occur except very late in the cooling cycle.  
25 And, let me tell you why. In the drifts, you have much

1 higher temperatures. Therefore, air pressures have to be  
2 higher than in the rock because of  $p_b$  equal to  $n r t$   
3 (phonetic), the old good law. And, if the air pressures are  
4 higher there, if I have a hot canister here, I have a  
5 pressure, cold one here, I have pressure, infinite  
6 permeability pressures equilibrate so that the cold and hot  
7 won't matter. The air pressure will still be much higher  
8 than the rock. Therefore, the air flow will always be into  
9 the rock or out laterally. So, you may have condensation  
10 laterally and not within this cold trap areas. It's just my  
11 thinking.

12           However, at the end of the cooling cycle when  
13 you're almost close to ambient, therefore the pressure  
14 difference don't dominate any more. The temperature  
15 difference dominate and then you might have it.

16       BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Thank you very much, Bo.

17       BODVARSSON: Thanks.

18       BULLEN: Let me just state for the record that the next  
19 time Bo gets 20 minutes. Okay? So, he can take that much.

20           Our final presentation before the break is an  
21 update on recent Nye County well testing activities by Dave  
22 Cox from Questa Engineering. Dave?

23       COX: This again is one of these presentations that's a  
24 compendium of information generated by a whole lot of people.  
25 Other folks I want to recognize include Dale Hammermeister,

1 of course, the on-site rep for Nye County, Jamie Walker and  
2 Ray Nadowny (phonetic) who both have been involved in the  
3 testing and data acquisition for these tests, and Scott  
4 Stinson who assisted with actually running some of the tests  
5 on the interpretation.

6           Next slide? We have three different wells that we  
7 want to present information on today in three different  
8 areas, in particular; the 7S, 7SC area, the 3D and 3S area,  
9 and then over in the ATC.

10           Next slide? These tests were done within the last  
11 year. 7SC and 7S test were in March, the 3S, 3D were in  
12 April, and then IM1, IM2 were tested in October.

13           Next slide? So, first, let's talk about 7SC. We  
14 ran a pump/spinner test in four zones opened in that well.  
15 Most of the flow came from the upper two zones which had a  
16 higher head than the other zones. So, in this case, we  
17 actually had higher heads in the shallower zones than lower,  
18 one of the rare cases in the Nye County wells where that's  
19 happened. The 48-hour pump test, here, you have some results  
20 close to 2,000 square feet per day for transmissivity and  
21 about 2.2 darcy. The permeability near the well was damaged  
22 because of grouting that had to be put in to hold the well.  
23 And so, the way we got the analysis here is we get the  
24 permeability outside the damaged region from the interference  
25 over to Well 7S there. So, that came on the interference

1 response and again we hit the same transmissivity, but that's  
2 how we know that the permeability was reduced by about a  
3 factor of 40 times right near Well 7SC.

4           Next slide, please? You can see here the stair  
5 steps here and here and there's actually a couple of little  
6 breaks. These are caused by movement of lost circulation  
7 material in and out of the well like that. And so, they're  
8 kind of plugging off parts of the screen during the test.  
9 So, on this particular case, what we did was we matched the  
10 recovery period to tell us permeability.

11           Next slide? And, you can see here that you have  
12 several things showing up here. This is a log/log plot like  
13 I've shown a few other times before and I'm not sure whether  
14 to this group, but at Devil's Hole and places like that.  
15 They're commonly used in petroleum industry. What we do is  
16 we plot the log of the change in head versus log recovery  
17 time or log of producing time. The early time unit slope is  
18 giving us a wellbore storage or near wellbore effect. In an  
19 ideal case where we have homogeneous properties, this  
20 derivative curve which is the grain curve here will come up,  
21 reach a peak, start down, and then stabilize. That  
22 stabilized portion on the derivative is where we would  
23 normally draw a straight line on a semi-log plot. So, that  
24 would be the Cooper type of analysis on that. Here, instead  
25 of getting stabilization now, it keeps heading down and

1 that's because we're being fed by more water coming in from  
2 outside this damaged region. We also have this bump right  
3 here in the derivative corresponding to the bump in the head  
4 change there and that's where the head and well finally drop  
5 below the head of that third zone. And so, we're seeing the  
6 effects of different head levels in the different zones  
7 there. So, a very complex test analysis. The bottom line is  
8 the very steep derivative coming way down like that is an  
9 indication of that near wellbore grouting that interfered  
10 with the ability of the formation to produce water.

11           Next slide? Now, if we move to 3S, April, we  
12 tested that.

13           Next slide? We had a 24-hour pump test there at 41  
14 gpm. So, again, a relatively low rate. Once again, we're  
15 getting impaired permeability because of the grouting.  
16 During previous operations this test, but after an earlier  
17 test on 3D, the well began to flow air out one of the shallow  
18 holes. So, they had to grout it off to maintain integrity of  
19 the wellbores. So, that ended up actually causing a damaged  
20 region that extended around both the 3S well and the 3D well.  
21 So, because of that then, we have a larger damaged region.  
22 We had an original test in 1999 on 3D that indicated about 14  
23 darcy. Now, we're down at about .17 darcy. So, obviously,  
24 grout helps to plug off permeability, as we all know. That  
25 was not the intent, but operationally it had to be done. So,

1 we now have the interference response where we modeled this  
2 recognizing that we have the inner region that's damaged and  
3 an outer region that still has normal formation properties.

4           Next slide? So, on this one, this is the 3S  
5 response. Here, with basically a single aquifer unit being  
6 open during the test and with this support from outside, we  
7 see the derivative turning and heading all the way down like  
8 that. This is a classic indication of pressure support. We  
9 can't tell whether it's coming laterally or vertically.  
10 Leaky aquifer has a very similar type response, but in this  
11 case with a combination of the well history with the other  
12 information, we know that we're seeing this from outside  
13 laterally.

14           Next slide, please? Now, let's move to the ATC  
15 testing in October of last year. The ATC well layout, we  
16 have 19D which is sort of the cornerstone of the ATC, 19IM1  
17 is about 20 meters north, and 19IM2 is about 20 meters east  
18 of IM1.

19           Next slide? The completed intervals, we have the  
20 alluvial intervals up at the top in 19D, then a couple of  
21 tuff zones, and tertiary sediments on the bottom. The IM1  
22 and IM2 are basically completed in Zones 1 through 5, very  
23 similar to the 19D. Zone 4 here is the one that's likely  
24 going to be used for the tracer test.

25           Next slide? So, we originally had back two years

1 ago, we had some testing on 19D prior to the drilling of IM1  
2 and IM2. So, we had those tests which indicated the  
3 permeability of about 2 darcy. Now, we have these two  
4 monitor wells that have been put in and we were in pump tests  
5 in those while we were measuring the heads in the offset  
6 wells. So, we also have the interference effects.

7           Next slide? The spinner and pump/spinner tests  
8 indicated that Zone 1 and 2 contributed very little. They're  
9 the shallowest zones. Zone 3 provided most of the flow, but  
10 it's a very thick interval which makes it harder to do tracer  
11 testing. So, that's why most of the effort has been focused  
12 on Zone 4. Zone 5 is in the tuff and there was a fracture in  
13 the tuff that contributed most of the flow at about 955 feet.  
14 And, Zone 6 and 7 did not contribute much. So, that pump  
15 test on 19D, what we found, a total of about 4,000 square  
16 feet per day, transmissivity 2.3 darcies, average  
17 permeability over the whole open screened interval in Screens  
18 1 through 5.

19           Now, the other thing that's interesting here is we  
20 could see multiple flow barriers at a distance from the well  
21 indicating we have some kind of a channel approximately 1400  
22 feet wide. Now, that distance is not well-defined or well-  
23 determined because we know we have multiple layers here and  
24 we're getting some effect from that and we don't know the  
25 effect of compressibility or storage of each of those layers

1 independently yet. So, because of that, think of that as  
2 1,000 feet plus or minus, 1400 feet plus or minus.

3           Next slide? So, what we see here again on this  
4 derivative type analysis on log/log plot, here, the  
5 derivative comes up and we reach stabilization. So, that's  
6 telling us the permeability away from the well being about 2  
7 darcy or 2.3 darcy. This increase in the derivative after  
8 that point in time is a sign of these boundaries or flow  
9 barriers at some distance from the well. We're seeing a  
10 couple of them out there. If they're only a single boundary,  
11 what would happen is this would come up and stabilize about a  
12 factor of 2 higher than what it is for the flat period there.  
13 So, the fact that we're seeing continued increase over a  
14 substantial period of time says we're seeing flow being  
15 channelized here between barriers.

16           Next slide? Well, in IM1 and IM2, we did separate  
17 tests of each of those. So, we're pumping IM1, monitoring  
18 IM2 in 19D. Likewise, we then came back and pumped IM2 while  
19 we were monitoring IM1 and 19D. Preliminary results, 2.1 and  
20 2.3 darcy; so, same permeability, same transmissivity. As  
21 well, we do see the effects of the barriers there. Now, the  
22 interference response, there's definite interference  
23 response. There's indication of anisotropy there. We just  
24 haven't had time to complete the analysis of that yet. But,  
25 we are looking--the key one there is 19D because it's at a

1 different angle from IM2 than it is from IM1. 19P, the  
2 response there is very muted and it looks like there's a flow  
3 barrier between that. It's only a very shallow hole in the  
4 rest of the productive interval there.

5           Next slide? So, here, we have the same type of  
6 derivative plot for the IM1 test. Again, you can see the  
7 effect of these flow barriers out here. A good stabilized  
8 derivative time giving us good value of permeability at about  
9 2.1 darcy.

10           Next slide? Here is the IM2 test results. Once  
11 again, derivative climbing indicating flow is being channeled  
12 here.

13           Next slide? So, in summary, these test results  
14 indicate permeability of about 2 darcy or more around 7S and  
15 3S, but low permeability immediately around the well because  
16 of the grouting operations or because of loss circulation  
17 material. 19IM1 and 19IM2 testing basically have confirmed  
18 what we've known already from the 19D testing. We do see  
19 definite indications of multiple flow barriers and we see  
20 definitive interference between the different wells here.  
21 So, all these are very positive factors that indicate that  
22 the ATC here should be suitable for tracer testing.

23           Next slide? We've learned a lot of lessons.  
24 First, well testing again has demonstrated its usefulness at  
25 characterizing the system and evaluating the artifacts

1 introduced during drilling and completion. We've changed our  
2 drilling procedures to put shallow wells a little further  
3 away from deep wells so we don't run into these problems  
4 again.

5           Next slide? We did get much better completions on  
6 IM1 and IM2 than we had in 19D. So, we saw no evidence of  
7 the progressive plugging. We used larger screen openings,  
8 got better gravel packs reduced the need for LCM, and it  
9 looks like we got much better zonal isolation in IM1 and IM2.  
10 Now, the skin factors that we saw there, if anyone noticed  
11 those written down in the type curve analysis, those  
12 apparently relate primarily to the multiple layers being  
13 present, not to additional damage. It's rather an artifact  
14 of multiple layers and we saw no signs of screen plugging.

15           Next slide? Okay. Now, I will give you a quick  
16 update on activities for Nye County coming up here. So, you  
17 can see here the red wells are the Phase 1 drill holes, Phase  
18 2 are the light blue, Phase 3 are wells completed up through  
19 January here, and then we have additional wells to be  
20 completed in the next couple of months.

21           Next slide? We'll move on here and go to progress.  
22 So, we've had the four exploratory boreholes, four multiple  
23 screen monitor wells that are now completed, and the three  
24 piezometers.

25           Next slide? We have obtained core during the

1 drilling and completion of these alluvial wells. We've got  
2 core from the alluvial pathway there now where it looks like  
3 the transport will go from Yucca Mountain. It's suitable for  
4 both hydraulic and geochemistry testing and about half the  
5 core was provided or made available to DOE and the Yucca  
6 Mountain Project. Location here, we've got it at 10P and  
7 22PA.

8           Next slide? So, this is just a slide showing you  
9 what the core looks like. You know, we have pulled it out.  
10 We've got core barrels and so on.

11           Next slide? Work to be done. Right now, we're  
12 planning on cleaning out and testing existing holes. 2DB is  
13 a well that Nye County drilled a little while back. We've  
14 got several hundred feet of fill in. So, we want to clean  
15 that out and then pack off which is says "pacer off", but  
16 it's really pack off and test the paleozoic section down  
17 there and collect aquifer tests and water chemistry data. If  
18 we have enough time and money, we may try and test the  
19 shallower tertiary sediments there, too. The Felderhoff is  
20 an old oil field test. It was plugged many years ago. The  
21 idea here, if we have sufficient time and money, would be to  
22 draw out the plugs and try and complete it, screen off the  
23 paleozoics from 2300 to 2500 feet. This is going to be a  
24 fairly difficult one. I'm not sure whether we'll get to that  
25 this year or not.

1           Next slide? Okay. The other work to be completed,  
2 22PB, 23P, and air in 3D to clean that out and get a deeper  
3 completion on that which will also give us some samples and  
4 information on hydraulic gradient and water chemistry there.

5           Next slide? Future phases, the DOE Cooperative  
6 Agreement and Funding is being arranged and you'll have to  
7 direct any questions on that to Dale. I can't answer those.  
8 And, the plans for the next five years are being developed.  
9 These will be presented at the May TRB meeting.

10           Thank you.

11         BULLEN: Thank you, Dave.

12           Questions from the Board? Dr. Nelson?

13         NELSON: Nelson, Board. Are you taking thermal data, as  
14 well?

15         COX: Yes, we are, but we--the thermal data is actually  
16 showing us some things, too, in terms of where the flow is  
17 going between different zones and such, but we haven't really  
18 had time to analyze all that.

19         BULLEN: Other questions from the Board?

20         (No response.)

21         BULLEN: Questions from Staff?

22         (No response.)

23         BULLEN: Wow.

24         COX: Okay. We have one more thing to say here.

25         BULLEN: Go ahead, Dave? That's fine.

1 COX: We do have copies of the 19D report, well test  
2 report, and the 3S/3D test report in the back there. We  
3 didn't bring copies for everyone, but for those folks who are  
4 interested, it's highly technical, but it goes into much more  
5 detail on this type curve analysis and so on.

6 BULLEN: Right. Thank you. We have a couple more  
7 questions before you go. You know, we always expand to meet  
8 the time.

9 COX: That's fine.

10 BULLEN: Dr. Knopman, Board?

11 KNOPMAN: Yeah, I just can't stand the vacuum here.  
12 Knopman, Board. Dave, could you just sort of step back from  
13 everything you showed us, the detail, and give us a sense of  
14 what you think you're learning that you didn't know before  
15 the drilling program began and what you think the  
16 implications are in terms of characterizing the saturated  
17 zone and transport in it?

18 COX: Okay. Now, you recognize that these are kind of  
19 personal observations in response to a question off the cuff  
20 here. So, don't consider this an official Nye County  
21 position.

22 KNOPMAN: Don't consider my question an official Board  
23 concern.

24 COX: Thank you. Well, I felt I had to make that  
25 disclaimer. But, I think the key thing to me looking at

1 things, one is that in most of these cases we are seeing  
2 heads that are higher in the deeper zones. So, we're seeing  
3 flow coming up for the most part. In the case of 7S there,  
4 what we're seeing, it's not really perched water, but it's  
5 water that's coming or has split into about three different  
6 zones and then a spilling at different points. So, it's  
7 water that's being kind of held up and that's why we have the  
8 upper zone having higher head. But, all the other wells,  
9 we're seeing higher heads in the deeper zones. So, I think  
10 that's key.

11           The second one is that for the most part we're  
12 seeing--on the other tests on other wells, we saw kind of 10  
13 to 100 darcy. These, we're seeing things that are quite a  
14 bit tighter down into the average range of, say, two to 10  
15 darcy. But, even then, averages are misleading. If we look  
16 at individual zones, we're probably talking--you know, some  
17 of them are tighter, but there are still a lot of things in  
18 the, say, 5 to 20 darcy range. So, relatively good  
19 permeability which says flow will happen fairly quickly.

20           In terms of the fractures, there are a lot of  
21 things that are highly influenced by fractures; as, for  
22 example, the fracture there in Screen 5 on 19D. So, we're  
23 seeing a lot of fracture flow. And then, finally, we're  
24 seeing a lot more barriers than I expected laterally. And,  
25 these barriers have to tend to channel flow and to basically

1 speed things up. So, in a case like this where we're talking  
2 a zone that's 1,000 to 1500 feet wide, if you look at one of  
3 these maps, you know, that's a very narrow piece. What is  
4 says is flow has to channel through those and be deflected  
5 into it, or if it runs up against it, it's going to be  
6 deflected on the outside of that. So, these barriers that  
7 are there that extend, at least, thousands of feet from the  
8 well, I think, are an overprint and whether that's  
9 depositional or post-depositional, I don't know. But, it's  
10 an overprint on there that has to affect flow paths  
11 substantially.

12 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. As a followup to that, I  
13 guess, I want to ask the rhetorical question, are there  
14 surprises? Are these surprises in what you'd expect the flow  
15 field to look like or do you think that these are just the  
16 natural variabilities that you run into in nature and you'd  
17 expect to see this kind of behavior?

18 COX: Well, I'd have to say for me based on my past  
19 experience it is surprising, the degree of heterogeneity and  
20 the number of barriers that we're seeing. I don't normally  
21 see that. But, on the other hand, I normally work on oil  
22 fields and, you know, we have a whole lot more wells and so  
23 on. We do see barriers, but not nearly as often as we're  
24 seeing here.

25 BULLEN: Okay. Thank you, Dave.

1           Any other questions from the Board? Dr. Runnells?

2           RUNNELLS: Runnells, Board. Just a quickie. You've  
3 talked just about the hydrologic testing. Are you also doing  
4 geophysics, doing chemistry?

5           COX: Well, there has--I'll have to defer that to Dale.  
6 Dale?

7           RUNNELLS: With all the tests they have, I wondered  
8 about the ones that you just described.

9           BULLEN: With him taking so long to walk around, see,  
10 that way, we'll use up the rest of the time that--his walking  
11 will expand to fill the time available here.

12          HAMMERMEISTER: Yeah, this is Dale Hammermeister, Nye  
13 County. Yes, we do geophysics on boreholes and we also do  
14 water quality data. We have not published any reports and  
15 we're working on the analysis. However, Dave has published  
16 several reports on his aquifer tests.

17          RUNNELLS: Runnells, Board. Are you measuring oxidation  
18 reduction potentials in these new recent wells?

19          HAMMERMEISTER: Nye County isn't, but I believe Los  
20 Alamos or the USGS are measuring oxidation reduction  
21 potentials. They can answer that question.

22          EDDERBBARH: That's correct.

23          HAMMERMEISTER: At the same time that we sample wells,  
24 the USGS in Los Alamos and actually UNLV also sample the  
25 wells.

1           SPEAKER: That was Al that commented. The USGS in Los  
2 Alamos are measuring oxidation reduction potentials. Can you  
3 tell us if they're reducing or oxidizing?

4           (Pause.)

5           EDDERBBARH: I don't think I have an absolute answer on  
6 that because it varies with that--I mean, the samples,  
7 whether it's--you know, I mean, some samples oxidizing and,  
8 you know, other depths of reducing and also with location.  
9 Aaron Meier is the scientist who does the data collection and  
10 measurements. If you want, we can get you, you know,  
11 complete pictures on all the wells. We can maybe communicate  
12 that to the Board if you are interested.

13          BULLEN: Thank you. That was Al Edderbbarh.

14                 Well, I'm going to take the Chairman's prerogative  
15 now and give you three whole extra minutes instead of just  
16 one extra minute today. I want to warn you that you have to  
17 be back here at 4:00 o'clock because the next session  
18 Chairman is even meaner than I am. So, we'll reconvene at  
19 4:00 o'clock.

20                 I want to thank all the speakers for the  
21 presentations the first part of this afternoon. Thank you.

22                 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

23          COHON: If you will take your seats and take your  
24 conversations outside, if you're going to continue them.  
25 Thank you.

1           This last session of the day which focuses on a  
2 series of reviews done by external organizations will be  
3 chaired by Board Member Jeffrey Wong. Jeffrey?

4           WONG: Thank you, Dr. Cohon.

5           Okay. Again, as Jerry said, this last session is  
6 on external reviews, and the very famous board member whose  
7 initials are D. B. wanted me to be more poetic than himself  
8 in introducing the session, so I'll say that there are many  
9 contributors to the crucible scientific debate, and  
10 hopefully, from this crucible, the best understood  
11 performance estimate will flow. And with--you like that,  
12 Jerry?

13           And with that we have four speakers and our first  
14 speaker will be Dr. Bill Alley who is with the USGS in  
15 Ruston, Virginia, where he is the Chief of the Office of  
16 Groundwater. Dr. Alley?

17           ALLEY: Thank you. It's not often that one gets to  
18 give a presentation on a letter. But I feel a little better  
19 because I was talking to somebody during the break and they  
20 said that they had survived giving a presentation on a memo.  
21 So if they can do that, then I can do this.

22           Basically what I'd like to do, there's copies of  
23 the letter at the back of the room, for you that are  
24 interested. What we did is, we--the U. S. Geological Survey  
25 has played an active role in studying nuclear waste disposal

1 for a long time now. We've been investigating the Yucca  
2 Mountain Nevada Test Site region, if you will, geology and  
3 hydrology since the 1950s. And actually, on a number of  
4 occasions over that period of time we have commented on  
5 various aspects of nuclear waste disposal.

6           Perhaps the most recent comments were made at the  
7 time of the viability assessment which in 1999 we published  
8 Circular 1184 that summarized the comments of a review team  
9 that we put together. We put together a team of people who  
10 are subject matter experts, external to the projects within  
11 USGS at the time. So recently as part of the federal  
12 register and as part of the sight recommendation decision,  
13 we were asked to give our point of view once again.

14           I should emphasize that the point of view that I'm  
15 presenting is based on essentially forming over a relatively  
16 short period of time a team of experts both external to the  
17 Yucca Mountain project as well as those who were doing it on  
18 a day to day basis to try to elicit our overall opinion of  
19 the current state of affairs relative to site suitability.  
20 I should also state that any comments that we have relative  
21 to that are solely within the bounds of our expertise and  
22 our science and limited to our science issues, and we are,  
23 as an agency, obviously neutral on all other issues that are  
24 outside the bounds.

25           The USGS views Yucca Mountain as a potential

1 repository from a scientific point of view as opposed to an  
2 engineering point of view, if you will. It's an immense  
3 undertaking. Many times today I've heard the words "first  
4 of a kind". And it needs to be implemented in a staged  
5 manner with recognition of the uncertainties and the limits  
6 of production.

7           I'll review the Secretary of Energy's decision to  
8 recommend a site as one step in this continuing step-wise  
9 decision making process, and so our information in  
10 perspective in the letter that we provided was solely  
11 related to this particular step. Just to summarize some of  
12 our general conclusions at this point, are, one, is that  
13 geologic disposition is the only long-term approach to high  
14 level waste at the present time.

15           Second of all, on balance, again, at the present  
16 time, the site attributes are positive and we do not see any  
17 fatal flaw, if you will, relative to the earth science  
18 issues related to Yucca Mountain as a site for nuclear waste  
19 disposal.

20           Thirdly, that we view and have long held that  
21 retrievability is an important aspect of geologic  
22 disposition, and most importantly is one that's achievable  
23 at Yucca Mountain by the nature of the fact that you have  
24 this very thick unsaturated zone in an arid climate.

25           And finally, and I'll mention these later on.

1 There are several aspects of the site characteristics that  
2 suggest some key design considerations. A number of these  
3 you've heard about today in the course of the discussions.

4           Just a few statements about some of the positive  
5 attributes are assets of the site, the air, climate, low  
6 rate of infiltration. Again, the thick unsaturated zone,  
7 the lack of economic mineral or energy deposits, the ease of  
8 excavating stable tunnels, the natural path of ventilation  
9 to the mountain, and the presence of zeolites and other--  
10 particularly zeolites, retard the movement of certain  
11 radionuclides.

12           There are also characteristics, as you well know,  
13 that potentially may degrade repository performance, and  
14 that consequently deserve scrutiny. If the President  
15 designates Yucca Mountain these attributes may and often  
16 will require additional study and monitoring, and I'll  
17 mention four of them right here, the four key ones that we  
18 talked about. One is that during the pre-closure period  
19 critical surface facilities must be designed using state of  
20 the art engineering practice to accommodate the potential  
21 for earthquakes. Whereas, the engineering design is outside  
22 the scope of USGS studies, USGS has confidence in the  
23 probabilistic earthquake analysis upon which designs  
24 will be based.

25           The second is that the potential for future

1 volcanic activity has been extensively studied because of  
2 the presence of nearby volcanic features that are much  
3 younger than Yucca Mountain. The U. S. concurs with expert  
4 panels that the probability of repository piercing eruption,  
5 including surface eruption is on the order of 1.6 times 10  
6 to the minus eighth per year, or on the odds that's  
7 something like 16 in a billion.

8           Thirdly, and one which has been a focus of much  
9 discussion today, is that there is a deep potable aquifer  
10 beneath the site which is an important resource, very  
11 valuable resource for the region, both from a human and  
12 natural environment perspective. We believe that the arid,  
13 the site characteristics of an arid climate coupled with the  
14 hydrologic characteristics of the unsaturated zone as has  
15 been studied extensively, will help result in limited  
16 contact to the water waste. Clearly, this is a matter that  
17 should continue to be evaluated.

18           And fourthly, future climate changes are errantly  
19 uncertain and can result in either positive or negative  
20 effects on potential, on the proposed repository. Their  
21 plausible limits on future climate are based on records of  
22 climate change over the past million years. If one looks at  
23 those, one essentially has an expected range that could be  
24 significant cooler periods with double today's  
25 precipitation. It's likely that the climate at Yucca

1 Mountain in the next 1000 years will be intermediate between  
2 the two extremes. It's probably semi-arid at times.  
3 Clearly if one looks at the science, climate change today it  
4 has evolved. It has even evolved since we wrote this letter  
5 in late last year, So it's another area that requires  
6 continued scrutiny in terms of the effects of possible  
7 climate change.

8           We recognize that it is desirable to continue to  
9 improve knowledge of the site to reduce uncertainty, apply  
10 newer science concepts and support refinements in repository  
11 design.

12           With respect to the design considerations we  
13 believe that the temperature of the rock should be kept  
14 below the boiling point at all locations to reduce the  
15 impacts on the natural assets of the repository system and  
16 also importantly to reduce uncertainties in predicting the  
17 repository system behavior. And we've heard a lot about  
18 that today.

19           Second, the forced and natural ventilation should  
20 be used to cool and dry the surrounding rock and thus  
21 improve repository performance, again minimizing seepage  
22 into the drifts. And seepage in some fraction of  
23 infiltration and percolation through the mountain is a key  
24 to the value of the natural system in containing the waste,  
25 and ventilation can have a major effect on seepage.

1           And third, again to emphasize the period of  
2 retrievability, and monitoring as necessary to preserve  
3 options of future generations. Certainly, the limitations  
4 of quantitator prediction over such long time periods need  
5 to be recognized and reenforces its need for retrievability  
6 and monitoring.

7           It also, as we've heard today on a couple of  
8 occasions in fact, emphasizes the importance of multiple  
9 lines of evidence, in addition to the TSP analysis. In  
10 particular, the two that we point to are studies of both  
11 natural and human analogues, the preservation of packrat  
12 middens for tens of thousands of years, the preservation of  
13 ice age painting in caves, and other types of evidence.  
14 It's important to illustrate the potential for essentially  
15 the design and operator repository under ground at Yucca  
16 Mountain.

17           And secondly, to point out the importance of  
18 geochemical studies of calcite and opal (phonetic) at Yucca  
19 Mountain, which have shown unequivocal evidence that the  
20 water table has been below the repository level for millions  
21 of years. And that the effects of past climactic shifts  
22 were greatly attenuated at the proposed repository depth.

23           Again, basically our comments are based on our  
24 long history of working at the mountain. We feel that the  
25 strength of our comments is our foundation on our long

1 history of scientific work in the area and ability to stand  
2 back and take a broad science-based overview of the earth  
3 science aspects, and the preponderance of evidence to date.

4           We recognize that the weakness of our review is  
5 that we have not undertaken a detailed review of all current  
6 documents and obviously that's something left to others to  
7 do and is an overwhelming task.

8           So in conclusion, I think we, on balance, feel  
9 that at this particular step in the process, in a stage-wise  
10 process, we feel that the characteristics of the site are  
11 such that one should continue forward. We recognize that  
12 there is still continuing work to be done, and that it is,  
13 in essence, a first of a kind, a large scale scientific  
14 experiment. And so it does not ever come to a completion.  
15 Completion is a point where you can say, oh, thank goodness.  
16 We did all the work, now we can go home and everything will  
17 be fine. So I think that's a general summary of what's  
18 contained in the letter. Again, there are copies in the  
19 back of the room and I'd be happy to take any questions you  
20 might have.

21       WONG: Okay, thank you. Questions from the Board? Dr.  
22 Parizek?

23       PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. Some have said that the  
24 U. S. Geological Survey is really the godfather or the  
25 grandfather of the Yucca Mountain project. I don't know,

1 you know, if you would agree with that, but I mean this  
2 survey made early recommendations about that area. And you  
3 know, as a parent, you like to see the best in your  
4 children, you know, they may be miserable, nasty and  
5 anxious, but you don't want to pay too much attention to  
6 that because you really want to see good things about the  
7 site. To what extent do you see good things about the site  
8 that may be clouding the bad things about the site? I mean  
9 can you--you gave us a list of the pros and cons, but could  
10 you kind of clarify these in, you know, in hindsight, after  
11 some years of working in the desert. And also the test  
12 site, because obviously you've made observations over the  
13 years, about the test site, or groups have, and you're  
14 bringing that experience into play and so on. So we just  
15 want to carry this further because some of what you've said  
16 is not really rigorous mathematical TSPA analysis numbers of  
17 something, right? Which people have to deal with. You're  
18 sort of giving opinions, a sort of professional opinion, a  
19 sort of--the whole organization of U. S. Geological Survey's  
20 feeling about it, right? So that's sort of harder thing to  
21 quantify, you know, in terms of testimony before  
22 governmental parties and so on. So that's your opinion,  
23 somebody else has another opinion. But it's more than just  
24 kind of a casual opinion. It's based on years of  
25 integrative experience of many people. Isn't it? Or--

1 ALLEY: Yes. I would say--

2 PARIZEK: Like naughty children and you don't want to  
3 see anything bad about it.

4 ALLEY: It is true that the USGS was heavily involved  
5 in the initial selection of the site and many of the  
6 opinions that we have presented in our letter are long-  
7 standing opinions over a couple decades or more in some  
8 cases. The retrieveability, the monitoring, and so forth.

9 A couple points: One is we tried to bring as many  
10 people to the table as we could to hear from all sides  
11 within the U. S. Geological Survey, and I can assure you  
12 it's not a uniform body of thought internally. In fact, we  
13 have plenty of what some people would call renegade  
14 scientists located within the survey. In fact, I worry a  
15 little bit about hearing what I hear things like a more  
16 disciplined approach to science. I worry about not letting  
17 those renegade scientists come in and have their opinions,  
18 which sometimes play out to be quite correct.

19 So we recognize that we have long-standing  
20 opinions here. We pride ourselves--we have two assets for  
21 the organization. We are not involved in managing anything.  
22 We couldn't manage anything, really. So we realize we have  
23 nothing to fall back on. So in that sense the only things  
24 we have are the talents and capabilities of our people and  
25 our own unbiasedness. So we pride ourselves in our unbiased

1 character. So we continually ask ourselves questions. I  
2 continually ask the group questions, do we really still  
3 support the low temperature designs just because we are  
4 obstinate and that was our idea in the first place, and  
5 we're not really willing to give up on that idea, or have we  
6 just--are we sticking to our guns and we just haven't seen  
7 the evidence that we feel a better design is possible  
8 through high temperature as a result. And the honest answer  
9 I got back from people strongly feel within the survey is  
10 that, no, we feel like, you know, we continually are open to  
11 the idea, but we just, you know, we still believe in the  
12 repository design that it should be the low temperature. So  
13 there is no such thing as a completely unbiased--when you  
14 have some stake in it, a scientific stake in it, but I think  
15 I can say that the perspectives we have are pretty close to  
16 that, as close as we can make it to an unbiased statement,  
17 and not getting too attached to any particular children.

18 WONG: Dr. Reiter?

19 REITER: Leon Reiter, Staff. You mentioned some of the  
20 history and documents. I notice that in your letter you  
21 mentioned Circular 903. I guess which is one of the central  
22 documents in the unsaturated zone. And I want to, there  
23 was a quote in there, I want to know whether you still hold  
24 to. And the quote is as follows: "It is difficult to  
25 conceive of any geologic surprises that could present

1 serious problems with the unsaturated zone." And I wonder  
2 if you people still believe that or if you follow the maxim  
3 of Wendall Worth (phonetic) who said that one is most  
4 comprehended site before one begins detailed investigation.

5 ALLEY: Yeah, I would say that we would not stand  
6 behind that statement at this point in time. I don't know  
7 what year that was written, but obviously we've learned a  
8 lot more about the unsaturated zone and a lot more about the  
9 transport of contaminates within the unsaturated zone, and  
10 so I would say there are plenty of surprises.

11 WONG: Dr. Knopman.

12 KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board. Bill, you started off by  
13 saying that the USGS expertise is in earth science and that  
14 you try to confine yourself to that. Yet, throughout the  
15 letter in the supporting document there is reference to and  
16 discussion about, and judgements on, engineering design.

17 ALLEY: Um-hum.

18 KNOPMAN: And I find that interesting. It seems to me,  
19 and you can tell me if this is a fair or unfair  
20 characterization that what you've recognized as you were  
21 putting this letter together is that design and  
22 characterization of the natural system are very closely  
23 intertwined. And therefore you almost couldn't avoid  
24 talking about design matters even though it's outside of the  
25 expertise and outside of the study that has been conducted

1 by the survey.

2       ALLEY: Right. Let me take the three design aspects  
3 and sort of illustrate that. The first one is a cool  
4 repository, and there, one could argue, I mean there's  
5 plenty of arguments relative to what might happen to the  
6 canisters and the engineering structures and the chemistry  
7 thereof. But there are many earth science aspects that one  
8 has to think about in terms of the temperature of the  
9 repository, just in terms of the effect of high temperature  
10 on the rock. The expansion from temperature on the rock,  
11 the multi-phase aspects of the chemistry, the complicated  
12 chemistry, geochemistry, that one has at higher  
13 temperatures. Possible dehydration of minerals, and the  
14 question of where does the water go after whatever period of  
15 time it is and it finally cools down and starts to condense.  
16 Those are all earth science issues, but they interplay with  
17 that design aspect.

18               Relative to the retrievability and monitoring, I  
19 think that's very much recognizing uncertainty in our earth  
20 science. One can just simply argue for that purely on the  
21 uncertainty that one has about the geologic aspects of the  
22 repository, so again that's an earth science engineering  
23 design aspect, if you will.

24               And the third aspect, which is the ventilation,  
25 again, is very much related to seepage into the tunnels and

1 the--again a fundamental earth science aspect, perhaps the  
2 most fundamental earth science aspect. So we only commented  
3 on the design aspects as they relate to earth science  
4 issues.

5       KNOPMAN: So in saying that you find Yucca Mountain a  
6 suitable site, which the letter does say, it's a conditional  
7 statement? It's conditioned on your view of design?

8       ALLEY: Yes, I would say so. It would be very  
9 important. I think that further understanding the  
10 conceptual framework for movement of moisture through the  
11 unsaturated zone, the whole issue of past pathways is still  
12 out there and being discussed in a relationship of faults to  
13 rapid movement through the mountain.

14             And then there are some areas which I think could  
15 build confidence in terms of the mountain that really  
16 haven't been probably taken as much advantage of as  
17 possible. I think that characterizing the unsaturated zone  
18 from the repository to the water table is an area where we  
19 could build more confidence and reduce uncertainty relative  
20 to essentially what happens when the waste--inevitably some  
21 of it will leak out of the bottom and move downward, and  
22 there really is not that much known about what is going to  
23 happen in that zone. So I would say, you know, again  
24 thinking towards monitoring, trying to further the  
25 conceptualization of the unsaturated zone, and looking at

1 the data sets that we already have and making sure we don't  
2 too hastily abandon those, when all that infrastructure and  
3 knowledge is built into them.

4 MR. WONG: Dr. Bullen?

5 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Sort of along the lines of  
6 what Dr. Parizek said, but you have, or your organization  
7 has the history of a long--the benefit of a long history  
8 with the site, and you have, you know, developed essentially  
9 a number of points that you think are attributes.  
10 Specifically I'm interested in are there any data sets--as  
11 we go through the transition to, or the potential transition  
12 to a more licensing focus, and you know, you talked about  
13 the people who think outside the box they may be a little  
14 bit repressed in this, is there any data or critical data  
15 sets that you think might be important to pursue, and how  
16 would you rank them? I mean right now the Board has always  
17 strongly stated that we wanted to see the continuation of a  
18 good scientific program to support the long-term  
19 performance. What types of data sets, what type of  
20 information would you like to see continue to be developed  
21 from the USGS perspective?

22 ALLEY: Okay. First of all, I think it's important to  
23 understand that the importance of long-term data, so in  
24 other words many of the data sets that are being carried out  
25 today, it's important not to abandon those and move over

1 here, because they've developed the knowledge that you can  
2 build on. So I think a very strong look at what the current  
3 data sets are and which of those should be continued,  
4 clearly that builds a case for a lot of thought being given  
5 now towards what is referred to as performance confirmation,  
6 or how does one monitor the site.

7 WONG: Dr. Craig.

8 CRAIG: Paul Craig, Board. There have been a number of  
9 concerns raised that the mountain would not do the necessary  
10 job of isolation in the absence of the canister. In fact we  
11 heard such a statement this morning from Steve Frishman.  
12 And then just before the break we saw some of these  
13 breakthrough curves that showed that a significant portion  
14 of the water would pass through both the UZ and the UZ at  
15 times less than 10,000 years, the regulatory time. And a  
16 significant fraction in 20 percent--20 percent or so, at  
17 times, much less. Is it the--less than 10,000 years. Is it  
18 the position of the Geological Survey that the mountain  
19 without the engineered canisters could provide the necessary  
20 isolation?

21 ALLEY: I think we haven't done the analysis to really  
22 come to that conclusion because there are so many--I guess  
23 you run the TSPA as a first cut at that without the  
24 canisters, but we haven't carried out that kind of analysis.

25 CRAIG: I'm trying to understand the basis for your

1 confidence--

2 ALLEY: Right.

3 CRAIG: --that the system will perform, which I think  
4 was the essential element in your letter.

5 ALLEY: Right. I think our view is that the system  
6 will, that probably the natural system, the natural barrier  
7 is a good natural barrier. Playing that all out relative to  
8 the standards that have been set forward in terms of dosage  
9 and things like that is a very complicated detailed analysis  
10 that we have not gone through. And so we can't really make  
11 a blanket statement that we feel that the mountain will  
12 perform exactly as the regulations say it will.

13 CRAIG: In that case I guess I want to say I'm confused  
14 about what the basis is for the positive statement that's in  
15 the letter.

16 ALLEY: I think that the basis for the positive  
17 statement in the letter is that we view this as a step in a  
18 step-wise process. We see the mountain as a good natural  
19 barrier. And we see that there is continuing work that has  
20 to be done to monitor the performance of the mountain, and  
21 it's a stage-wise--there's no absolutes here. I think it's  
22 the basis of our letter and we're looking at this as a step-  
23 wise process, and if one looks at the current, where we are  
24 in time, right now, we would say that the--it seems like--  
25 and there's no fatal flaws that we can discern relative to

1 the mountain performing as a repository.

2           WONG: Okay, do we have any further questions from the  
3 Board? Board staff? Okay, seeing none, thank you. Thank  
4 you, Bill.

5           Our next speaker is Dr. John W. Bartlett. Dr.  
6 Bartlett will give a presentation on the Clark County Review  
7 of the TSPA. He is with S. Cohen & Associates, and from  
8 1990 to 1993 he was the Director of the DOE's Office of  
9 Civilian Radioactive Waste Management.

10          BARTLETT: I got religion this morning so I took off my  
11 back-east suit and tie. Thank you.

12           The prior discussion gives me an opportunity for  
13 some historical perspective. It happens that I was involved  
14 in preparing the first program plan, the first office in the  
15 Atomic Energy Commission that recognized disposal, The  
16 Division of Waste Management and Transportation, 1972. The  
17 Division sent us down to the Nevada Test Site to talk to the  
18 USGS about the potential for using the NCS. Very quickly,  
19 the USGS sniffed and said, "Well, we have 900 years of  
20 experience in characterizing this site, and for another 900  
21 we'll let you know about the feasibility." And then they  
22 offered us the call there to the mountain. And that was the  
23 initial point of operation.

24           Also, not long after, there was a meeting held  
25 where representatives of the program, in essence, for the

1 first time, really met with the geology community. And we  
2 said we would like you to predict things like frequency of  
3 seismic activity, different levels. And they said, you want  
4 what? At the time the idea of plate tectonics was just  
5 coming into broad acceptance. So things have come a long  
6 way, and actually over sort of a long time, but they--we're  
7 not in focus are we. We'll get it down a little bit. Sorry  
8 about this.

9 (Pause.)

10 Thank you. Well, things have come a long way, as  
11 you can tell when you think about some of that perspective.  
12 This, as it says, was an independent review, PSSE and it's  
13 supporting documents done for Clark County. And the key  
14 operative word here is independent. Clark County was  
15 scrupulous in letting us do our thing. So scrupulous in  
16 fact that when I talked about this at the ACNW meeting in  
17 November, Englebrecht observed that he'd never ever seen the  
18 slides. So it was totally independent at the time. And was  
19 totally.

20 The objective of this effort is taken here, this  
21 is right from the statement of work. Basically, the effort  
22 was to get substantively into what was done with regard to  
23 TSPA in particular, just the TSPA aspects of the performance  
24 of TSPA. For the PSSE specifically, and the documents that  
25 supported it.

1           The scope of our efforts was measured in feet of  
2 documents, and this does total about six feet when you pile  
3 them all up. And anybody who would like to take them out of  
4 my closet is welcome to do so. Little phrase here, AMRs and  
5 PMRs that were available. Thanks to the generosity of the  
6 libraries at TRB, I had access to virtually all of them. So  
7 we did review all of these documents to come up with the  
8 findings I'm going to tell you about today. And that's a  
9 lot of pages. For example, the TSPA for the SR and the  
10 supporting model and assumptions documents, just those three  
11 total about 5,000 pages.

12           Let me talk first about the characteristics of the  
13 documents and the relationship between the documents and the  
14 TSPA efforts, as it was reflected within those documents. I  
15 assert that there was substantive technical information  
16 that's concerned with the TSPA efforts. It's all there,  
17 pretty much. But it's limited in one document in particular  
18 and very difficult to trace throughout that suite of  
19 documents. This is what we found as we went through this  
20 effort. There was no single document that really pulled  
21 together the substantive content of the TSPA effort. And  
22 secondly, relationships between the models and the  
23 assumptions and the data that were used in the TSPA effort  
24 were not clearly evident throughout the documents as they  
25 were reported.

1           Thirdly, with respect to the characterization of  
2 the documents, it was hard to find information completely  
3 concerning a given topic in a given document. And I can  
4 illustrate this by the fact that when we did a review of the  
5 viability assessment, one of the things that I looked  
6 particularly closely at was the cladding performance,  
7 specifically because it is an expensive body of data, and  
8 you could, if there was enough information in the document,  
9 make a comparison between evidence that was available and  
10 the assertions and methods that were used in the  
11 documentation and thereby make a reasonable effort of  
12 conservatism, whether it was there or not, or whatever.  
13 With the VA you could do it. Everything you needed was in  
14 the VA, in a couple of supporting documents. And I could  
15 come up with an assessment of conservatism that I had some  
16 confidence in, comparing the data to the documentation.

17           In the case of these documents I found I couldn't  
18 do it. Kept getting referred from one document to another  
19 to another, and ultimately the substance proved to me, as  
20 far as I could determine, actually in the AMRs and PMRs, and  
21 specifically in the AMRs, right at the bottom of the chain,  
22 and so you had to trace through this to try and get an audit  
23 on any specific topic. And so I generalized that by saying  
24 that what happened, or appears to have happened, is that the  
25 traceability and continuity of information concerning TSPA

1 was converted in this documentation to more what I called  
2 information accounting. As far as I could tell, referencing  
3 one thing to another, they never missed. The referencing,  
4 cross-referencing was always correct, but the ability to  
5 trace the information relevant to a topic was bound to be  
6 very difficult.

7           Now, there was a previous trade press report on  
8 this and the headlines said, "Documents are a mess." As if  
9 I said that. No, I didn't say that. The documents are  
10 written beautifully. But for purposes of trying to trace  
11 through this suite of documents on the TSPA topics, we found  
12 it to be very, very difficult. Somebody did a beautiful job  
13 of preparing the documents themselves, and I congratulate  
14 them.

15           Now, the findings with respect to the TSPA  
16 analyses. We found that many assumptions were extreme and  
17 seemed not to be related to data or realism in many cases.  
18 And it was very hard to trace the basis for the assumptions.  
19 They were just not there. And there was no rationale in  
20 many cases. This was particularly true of the TSPA-SR  
21 support documents. If they just stated what were the  
22 alternatives, why was this one selected, what effect does  
23 this have, etcetera, could not--I could not trace that  
24 throughout the documentations. And these assumptions, as I  
25 say, are apparently highly conservative, were non-

1 conservative, but you really can't get a handle on them,  
2 which was the objective of this effort.

3           And I sort of ran over it, but the TSPA-SR, which  
4 is what many people have reviewed, such as the International  
5 Group, is quite different from the TSPA that supports the  
6 site suitability evaluation. The results are very  
7 different, methodologies are different, but the basis for  
8 the differences I had a very hard time finding, and in fact  
9 couldn't except for some major factors. Two things were  
10 apparent: The TSPA in support of the site suitability  
11 evaluation, preliminary, had assumptions concerning, or used  
12 a temperature-dependent corrosion model, and radically  
13 changed the assumptions concerning the solubility of  
14 neptunium. Two really key factors. Also an assumption that  
15 there were well failures that gave early package failures.  
16 Beyond that it was very, very difficult to find the basis  
17 for difference between the TSPA-SR and the TSPA supporting  
18 the PSSE.

19           As a result we found that the documentation  
20 doesn't provide a sound foundation for, particularly, the  
21 S-TSPA, which is, according to the documentation, the basis  
22 for the preliminary site recommendation. Not the TSPA-SR.  
23 So it's the S-TSPA that you really have to understand to  
24 understand the basis for where the program stood at the  
25 time. And by the way--

1 BULLEN: John, just a quick question here. Bullen,  
2 Board. We're not familiar with the S-TSPA. Is that the  
3 suitability TSPA you're referring to?

4 BARTLETT: Yes. PSSE, Supplemental--

5 BULLEN: Oh, supplemental TSPA?

6 BARTLETT: Yes, yes.

7 BULLEN: Yes. Okay, so that's SSPA. Okay.

8 BARTLETT: That's Volume II--

9 BULLEN: Of the PSSE file.

10 BARTLETT: Of the TSSA.

11 BULLEN: SSPA?

12 BARTLETT: Right, there's going to be a quiz in the  
13 morning.

14 BULLEN: Okay, I had seen it as STSPA, so--okay.

15 BARTLETT: Yeah. It sort of runs on.

16 BULLEN: Right.

17 BARTLETT: So this is the shorthand. But yes, the  
18 documentation, the supplemental that specifically supports  
19 the PSSE. And as I said, that's very different from the  
20 TSPA-SR. And as a result you wind up in a situation where  
21 it's very hard to find the foundation except what you found  
22 in fact was that there seemed to be a lot of extreme  
23 assumptions within that foundation.

24 The result of this in our findings is that, as it  
25 says here, you get the impression that the projections of

1 performance are much more an artifact of the assumptions  
2 than they are realistic representation of the repository  
3 itself. You could have come up with any result depending on  
4 what assumptions you made. And they did not seem to be  
5 closely related to the specific technical information that  
6 was available. It would have been closer, I think, if the  
7 basis had been related to what EPA calls reasonable  
8 expectation. Very simply, take your best shot at what you  
9 do know and see how that comes out. But that didn't seem to  
10 be the basis for these.

11           The TSPAs did not use a specific repository design  
12 as their basis. And so the variations on the high  
13 temperature performance and the low temperature performance  
14 were presented in such a way that you could not interpret  
15 them realistically as a basis for comparison of those two  
16 conditions. And so we couldn't get a solid foundation for  
17 the suite of results, and again a foundation for the  
18 supplemental TSPA.

19           And of course, as we all know, as the repository  
20 design stands right now, the performance during the  
21 regulatory compliance period depends essentially solely on  
22 the Alloy 22 where the current data bases, by many people's  
23 thinking, very small and fragile, and the ultimate long-term  
24 performance is genuinely unknowable. Now, you can make some  
25 good projections or estimates of whether or not that film is

1 going to stay stable, but becomes a probabilistic assessment.  
2 But it is ultimately unknowable. And of course DOE's  
3 analyses found, and we all know, that most of the  
4 performance factors are temperature dependent, but the  
5 performance was found not to be temperature dependent.

6           There may be a reason for that in that the  
7 temperatures spike is relatively a short duration. And this  
8 gets to this next point, that the analyses imply within this  
9 framework of assumptions and the like, that either the high  
10 temperature has no apparent effect and the temperature  
11 dependence has no apparent effect that's lasting, or they  
12 have no persistent effects throughout the operation and the  
13 life time of the repository. But you can't tell from the  
14 analyses, as we were able to interpret the contents.

15           We're all familiar with the use of one-off  
16 analyses and the Board's suggestions of one-on analyses. I  
17 have a suggestion relative to that. Way back in 1988 the  
18 site characterization plan--a lot of you may still have been  
19 in school at the time--the basis for expectations of  
20 performance of repository at Yucca Mountain was that the  
21 mountain would be fantastic and the NRC's requirements for  
22 waste package life time were 300 to 1000 years. And I  
23 remember in a senate hearing giving perspective on that by  
24 saying that if you had placed the package during the battle  
25 of Hastings, it would still be intact. It's some idea what

1 a thousand years was at the time.

2           Well, if you went back at this point and used the  
3 1000-year package, which is a simple stainless package just  
4 to get the thing in a hole in the floor, and what we know  
5 about the mountain today, how would that come out? Going  
6 back to the basis of the SCP. I don't know. It's an  
7 interesting interpretation of this whole question of natural  
8 versus engineer barriers, and what the role and capacity of  
9 the natural barriers is.

10           Well, again, hot and cold repositories have not  
11 been evaluated in detail, and they pose of course different  
12 problems. If you have a hot one you may have significant  
13 coupled effects. They may be short in duration. They may  
14 be not lasting in duration. But they should be  
15 characterized, and that's a big unknown, as we all know. If  
16 you have a cold repository you may have to have a big  
17 footprint. You may have to know more about a larger piece  
18 of the geology in order to have a realistic assessment.  
19 Those kinds of details we didn't find in our reviews.

20           And then I think the last goes without saying. At  
21 the time that this was done there had not been comprehensive  
22 reviews. The IAEA/NEA team was under way. The waste  
23 package people were doing their thing--still don't have  
24 their final report, but there had not been this kind of  
25 comprehensive review which the elements of these analyses

1 suggests should be done in order to have confidence that  
2 they represent the repository system, or at least you  
3 understand what was done with them to represent repository  
4 system.

5           So that's a brief summary of our effort, and there  
6 is a comprehensive report available if Clark County is  
7 willing to distribute it. I'd be glad to answer any  
8 questions.

9           WONG: Thank you, Dr. Bartlett. Questions from the  
10 Board? Dr. Parizek.

11          PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. You've given us a good look  
12 at the problems, and a lot of us who have reviewed these  
13 documents and all--

14          BARTLETT: It's not all new, obviously.

15          PARIZEK: Well, I mean struggling through the whole  
16 process, but your bottom line or the bottom line of your  
17 review may not be too clear, and I was--can you conclude  
18 from all of that that the site is not suitable, the geology  
19 is not suitable, the canister is not suitable, or is  
20 suitable? Or you're suspending judgement, just showing the  
21 trouble you had, trying to arrive at a conclusion?

22          BARTLETT: I would have to suspend judgement based on  
23 this information as it was presented. Trying to do a  
24 detailed technical audit, so to speak, of the technical work  
25 that was done to provide a TSPA as a basis for a finding.

1 The suite of documents with a lot more manpower than we had  
2 available could yield that information, but it would take a  
3 lot more. It is not very clear and crystalline in the  
4 information provided directly as a basis for the preliminary  
5 site suitability evaluation. The results are clear. Where  
6 they came from, how they came out of that enormous effort,  
7 we had just had a terrible time working out from this suite  
8 of documents.

9       PARIZEK: So your recommendation could be what then?  
10 To clean it up?

11       BARTLETT: Yes. Yes. To essentially do the kind of  
12 review that the IAEA/NEA did. But on the supplemental, or  
13 whatever it turns out to be, the actual TSPA methodology and  
14 assumptions that are used to support a recommendation should  
15 it be forthcoming to the President.

16       PARIZEK: And then a summary document, perhaps that  
17 integrates all of this--

18       BARTLETT: Yes.

19       PARIZEK: --is growing faster than you can--

20       BARTLETT: I think it's all there. You just can't find  
21 it very readily. As I said, I traced through this business  
22 with cladding performance because I had done it before. And  
23 I went to five different documents and I still couldn't pull  
24 it together the same way that I was able to do with the VA.

25       PARIZEK: Yeah. One last question. The number of

1 people involved in the process, I mean to give an idea of  
2 the level of effort, I mean one person would die trying to  
3 do several--

4 BARTLETT: With the equivalent of one man-year,  
5 roughly.

6 PARIZEK: Yeah. I mean but a team of people from your--

7 BARTLETT: Several people, yes, reviewing the various  
8 elements with relatively expert knowledge.

9 WONG: Dr. Bullen?

10 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Actually, you touched upon a  
11 couple of issues that the Board has mentioned previously.  
12 The first of which is traceability and the ability to take a  
13 look at the documentation and figure out where the data are  
14 that are drawn upon and the assumptions made. And secondly,  
15 that the issue of transparency or the ability of the project  
16 as a whole to not only sell it to the technical review board  
17 and to sell it to Congress or just sell it to the President.  
18 But to basically put together a presentation that's lucid  
19 and understandable by the general public. And I think I  
20 remember five years ago saying that my, at that time 13-  
21 year-old daughter, should be able to read this and  
22 understand it. Now, I guess the question that I have, in  
23 your overview document would it be helpful if a simple  
24 explanation of the uncertainties and the bounds of  
25 performance were presented, and comparing that performance

1 with the regulatory standard and laying it out in a simple  
2 term? Do you think that would be sufficient, or what are  
3 your suggestions I guess would be the--for the type of  
4 presentation that would be understandable not only to the  
5 technical reader, but to the general public, because I think  
6 that's kind of the bend that you're looking for.

7       BARTLETT: Well, I think they are very different. And  
8 I would underline the fact that the documents are  
9 beautifully written in terms of what they present. The top  
10 level documents, these public, or semi-public documents, are  
11 clearly descriptive of what was done. What is not there is  
12 why it was done, and the traceability to the technical  
13 foundation for it. Ultimately the information is in that  
14 suite of documents is under the AMRs. That's really where  
15 it is. 2000 of the--somehow you've got to distill all this  
16 information if it's acceptable to Justice Fry (phonetic).  
17 Here is what we did in an attempt, in general terms, to say  
18 why. It would be different, and I don't think any of that,  
19 frankly, would be suitable to the Board. It's just missing  
20 that kind of detail. The kind of detail--we were trying to  
21 (inaudible) as a surrogate of the Board and found them very  
22 difficult.

23       BULLEN: Welcome to the club.

24       WONG: Dr. Craig?

25       CRAIG: Yeah. I actually heard you raise two types of

1 questions. One is the one that we've been talking about for  
2 the last couple of questions, which has to do with the basic  
3 posture is the information is probably there, but it's very  
4 hard to get at. And that certainly is a problem. I think  
5 no one, I don't see how anybody could legitimately argue  
6 with that assertion. But there was another assertion that  
7 you made, and I wrote it down almost as a quotation. Many  
8 assumptions are extreme and are not related to data or to  
9 realism, and they are not explained or justified. That  
10 suggests that important ideas are not in fact in the  
11 documents, no matter how much re-writing you do. I'd like  
12 to hear your--that type of issue.

13       BARTLETT: That's, I think an astute observation. I  
14 cannot find why there were assumptions about--why there were  
15 assumptions concerning some of the factors, the performance  
16 factors. I couldn't find, you know, one man-year's effort  
17 of review. They could very well be done in the underlying  
18 technical documents which actually were unavailable for  
19 public review. And certainly, there is nothing on the web  
20 site now in that arena. But it wasn't those kinds of the  
21 bases of assumptions, some of the really critical ones. For  
22 example, in the supplemental TSPA there's just a brand new  
23 approach to cladding performance in comparison with the VA.  
24 Where that came from I simply couldn't find. There's  
25 assumptions--it was very simple in the VA. 1.25 percent is

1 going to fail, bingo. That in itself had no basis in  
2 reality when you look at the fact that the data bank says  
3 .1 percent have historically failed. So here you have from  
4 .1 to 1.25 with no basis back in the VA and now one you  
5 can't find in the suite of documents that have come forth  
6 since the VA.

7 WONG: Dr. Sagüés?

8 SAGÜÉS: Thank you. You make a statement here in this  
9 summary of the principal findings and thus in the first  
10 transparency that the TSPA results for the unitary  
11 compliance period depends solely on Alloy 22 performance.  
12 Now, I think the project has made the argument that if you  
13 work with severe, with distress packages like with 300  
14 centimeter square holes and so on, the performance still  
15 is--I mean it's degraded compared with what would happen if  
16 the packages were not distressed, but it's not so severely  
17 degraded that it would begin to get very close to not to be  
18 in compliance. So when you say it depends solely on Alloy  
19 22 performance during that period is that (inaudible) or do  
20 you really mean--

21 BARTLETT: No. It's very nearly solely. In January,  
22 1999, the month after the VA was published, at one of your  
23 meetings, DOE presented a bar chart version of the  
24 contributions of the principal performance features of the  
25 repository. And it was done sort of a perspective, and it

1 was a log chart, so it's very hard to be precise. But you  
2 could estimate that, in essence, that chart showed that  
3 there were 903 elements of performance. 900 of them were  
4 the Alloy 22. And you could estimate that the UZ had .02,  
5 and the SC had .05, or something like that. But it was  
6 very, very small. And since then the design has evolved  
7 even more because now the Alloy 22 is on the outside. So if  
8 you use whatever the basis was then to extrapolate from 903  
9 to whatever it is now, or the same sort of thing, you would  
10 find basically, especially under the TSPA-SR, that Alloy 22  
11 is it. And the current strategy is to rely on that.

12           Now, that was modified in the supplemental. As I  
13 said with our limited manpower I could not trace the basis  
14 for the modification except to say there's going to be weld  
15 failures, or truss corrosion cracking or something.

16       SAGÜÉS: Okay, so but this statement didn't refer,  
17 maybe a little bit earlier to the TSPA/VA--

18       BARTLETT: Yes.

19       SAGÜÉS: And one last thing. You say that in the same  
20 bullet here that depends solely on Alloy 22 performance for  
21 which the current database is small and fragile, and the  
22 long-term performance is unknowable. Now, unknowable is a  
23 very strong term. What do you mean by unknowable? That it  
24 could never be known, it is impossible--completely  
25 impossible to predict, but of course, you know, if we're

1 talking about forecasting tens of thousands of years--

2       BARTLETT: Well, that's exactly the point. I think  
3 you've made the point yourself many times in these meetings  
4 about whether or not you can expect the film to be stable.  
5 The waste package task force or that expert group found  
6 three things that could go wrong. And they simply say, we  
7 don't know whether they will or not from either--any one of  
8 them or whatever. And I think that is not for the 10,000  
9 years, that's not an inaccurate statement. It's unknowable.  
10 You can say with a very high probability, perhaps, if  
11 you've got a better database, that it's very likely that in  
12 fact it will perform as expected. But for 10,000 years?

13       SAGÜÉS: Sure. That goes to just about anything in the  
14 repository, right?

15       BARTLETT: Oh, absolutely. Absolutely.

16       SAGÜÉS: Yeah, but that's something that I guess the  
17 project has never questioned?

18       BARTLETT: No. One of the things for example, I  
19 noticed way back when there's--I mentioned tectonics. In  
20 that 10,000 year time frame, or what is it? I forget which  
21 time frame, but the thing, the entire repository, the entire  
22 structure will translate about a mile on the surface of the  
23 earth. And so are there differential translations in terms  
24 of depth and effects on formations? I mean these kinds of  
25 things I put in the category of unknowable. And relevant--

1 you can attach probabilities, but unknowable.

2 COHON: Could I just follow up one?

3 WONG: Go ahead, Dr. Cohon.

4 COHON: Just to follow up on both aspects of Alberto's  
5 question, starting with the latter, which is really I think  
6 a semantic issue. I don't think anybody disagrees with you,  
7 but--well, maybe. Of course, none of this is knowable in  
8 advance. But it's all knowable in retrospect. I mean it's  
9 knowable.

10 BARTLETT: Yeah, it is knowable. It's an issue of when  
11 you know it.

12 COHON: Right. Okay. On the first part, which I think  
13 is more important, your observation about the total reliance  
14 on the waste package, I think looking at it from the context  
15 of the supplemental TSPA, I think that maybe a more complete  
16 statement--it doesn't really challenge what you're saying,  
17 but a more complete statement would be the DOE estimates of  
18 performance for the waste package are so robust that it  
19 doesn't matter what else happens.

20 BARTLETT: That's one way of putting it.

21 COHON: However, I mean in the USCS discussion we had  
22 earlier, shows that, you know, if you put this stuff in with  
23 no package whatsoever, there would still be some delay in  
24 the waste appearing at the accessible environment, whether  
25 it would be in compliance--

1           BARTLETT: Compliance is another question. That's  
2 right.

3           COHON: Right. So compliance very much seems to be  
4 dependent on Alloy 22, but it's not the only--

5           BARTLETT: Yeah. DOE has built a marvelous margin to  
6 compliance with the present concept. I would estimate it's  
7 only a factor of a million. In reality--but your letter has  
8 a wonderful sentence in it about compliance ain't  
9 necessarily understanding what the system is doing. And  
10 yeah, it's a fantastic machine for compliance. No question  
11 about it.

12          WONG: Any further questions from the Board?

13          Thank you very much, Mr. Bartlett.

14          Our next speaker will be Dr. John Garrick who currently  
15 is the Chairman of the Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste,  
16 or former Chairman of the Advisory Committee on Nuclear  
17 Waste, and their findings in terms of review of the PA. And  
18 I might add that I commend Dr. Garrick because he is still  
19 wearing his tie.

20          GARRICK: And I'll explain why. I packed the damn  
21 thing and I'm stubborn. And besides which, it's a better  
22 thing to hang the mike on. Thank you. Thank you very much.

23                 I'm pleased to be here, but the only other time  
24 I've presented anything to the Board was shortly after it  
25 was formed and it was not in the context of being on the

1 Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste. I was an independent,  
2 and I was brought in to talk about the subject of human  
3 intrusion. And I'm glad that that's not on the agenda  
4 today.

5 I'd like to acknowledge--I want to recognize Dr.  
6 Andy Campbell. We have an agreement. I'll make the  
7 presentation, he'll answer the questions. So I feel pretty  
8 relaxed.

9 What I would like to do is talk to you a little  
10 bit about what the committee did here. And I think I'm  
11 probably the second person that's here because of a letter.  
12 We wrote a letter that was reasonably critical of the TSPA-  
13 SR. You've heard a great deal about the TSPA-SR and what's  
14 right and wrong about it. And I'll try not to just repeat  
15 what has been said. But this was in the context of a much  
16 broader question that we were trying to address. And that  
17 was the question of the adequacy of the NRC's issue  
18 resolution process.

19 This is the process by which the NRC will make a  
20 decision as to whether or not sufficient information exists  
21 to enable them to docket a license application for Yucca  
22 Mountain. So that was the principal assignment that the  
23 committee took on. And the committee is a very small  
24 committee. There are only four of us. And so we adopted a  
25 vertical slice strategy. And the vertical slice that was

1 assigned to me had to do with the TSPA-SR and the NRC's  
2 activities associated with performance assessment.

3           In the process we also, in order to assess our  
4 given opinion or our judgement about the capability of the  
5 NRC to reach a conclusion relative to sufficiency, we had to  
6 look at the DOE documents. And of course, that's a major,  
7 major, major task. As a result of our vertical slice effort  
8 we issued a number of reports. In fact there's a couple  
9 more that will be added that are added to this. And one I  
10 see circulating around here today on conservatism that just  
11 came out a week or so ago. But we issued a report on high  
12 level waste chemistry issues. One of the vertical slices  
13 was on that. We issued a letter on the issue resolution  
14 process itself. That was a fairly global challenge. And in  
15 a sense contained the performance assessment component. But  
16 because of its rather importance in the whole decision  
17 making process, we chose to issue a separate letter on the  
18 total system performance assessment site recommendation, and  
19 I was the lead member for that activity.

20           The conclusions that we came up with with respect  
21 to the resolution process are consistent with the NRC  
22 staff's sufficiency comments. That is to say we focused on  
23 some rather narrow issues, and even though they had some  
24 rather critical aspects to them, we did not find ourselves  
25 out of position with the Commission staff with respect to

1 what they were saying about the progress that had been made  
2 in establishing sufficiency.

3           We focused on ways to improve the TSPA before the  
4 license application. The strategy that we attempted to take  
5 on the vertical slice was to see if we couldn't pretty much  
6 start with what we thought were the principal drivers of the  
7 risk and peel the onion back from that on the basis that,  
8 while there is still some debate going on, that there may be  
9 other radionuclides making a greater contribution than the  
10 three or four that have been identified, radionuclides such  
11 as maybe chlorine or maybe protactinium or one or two  
12 others, cesium perhaps. But if we can take the position  
13 that we're reasonably confident that the risk of this  
14 repository is going to be principally driven by neptunium,  
15 technicium, iodine, then we're--and colloids of plutonium,  
16 then it seemed to us that one of the things that would  
17 provide focus to the vertical slice would be to concentrate  
18 on those radionuclides and back our way into the analysis.

19           And the other thing that was very important in  
20 this was that our committee has been challenging the NRC and  
21 the NCR staff for many years to move more aggressively with  
22 respect to the risk informed regulatory practice. There is  
23 a great deal of talk, it's now time in the judgement of the  
24 committee to see how well we are able to walk that talk.  
25 And so given the assignment was mine, it's quite

1 understandable that I would put a lot of attention on just  
2 how risk oriented, risk analysis oriented was a performance  
3 assessment.

4           We've heard a great deal about these other issues  
5 of transparency, traceability, and defensibility of the  
6 results, and I'll come back to those a little bit.

7           Now, one thing I should say is that the committee  
8 has been a very strong proponent of the use of probabilistic  
9 performance assessment. Our total system performance  
10 assessment. But we have some conditions under which we are  
11 great believers in this. Now, my own personal thing, and I  
12 will not speak in behalf of the committee in that regard, is  
13 based on a much broader view of the development and  
14 application of risk assessment than with respect to the  
15 waste field. I've led a team that did the early large scope  
16 risk assessments on about half of the nuclear power plants  
17 in the U. S. and about 20 to 25 foreign reactors, and I  
18 think that, as much as anything else, had contributed to my  
19 optimism about the utility of this particular tool. I think  
20 the main thing that I liked about it, not being trained to  
21 be a risk analyst in the first place, I was trained in  
22 physics and nuclear engineering. I was in criticality and  
23 neutron transport to begin with. But what attracted me to  
24 this was a number of things. And a lot of those things have  
25 been confirmed by that experience base. But one of the

1 things I liked most about it, it deals with the question of  
2 "so what". One activity you find if you serve on panels and  
3 committees and review boards is that it is very difficult to  
4 keep things organized, focused and converging. The risk  
5 assessment helps that process. But it requires some things.  
6 One of the things it requires is agreement on what the  
7 performance measures are.

8           What is it that the Nuclear Regulatory Commission,  
9 the Environmental Protection Agency, the agencies that are  
10 involved in this, what is it that they want to bank on to  
11 characterize the risk of their facility? Now, in this case  
12 it's pretty much prescribed to radiation standard and it's  
13 the likelihood of being able to comply with that standard in  
14 basically three areas. The overall risk associated with the  
15 repository, a stylized human intrusion assessment, and the  
16 ground water standard.

17           The other thing that we have to have for a risk  
18 assessment to have credibility, and much has been made of  
19 this already, is that the analyses models must be realistic  
20 and reasonable within the limits of the evidence. And the  
21 DOE themselves in the TSPA-SR make this assertion. So they  
22 are very much aware of the fact that the protocol, if you  
23 wish, for risk assessment is not that you build a  
24 probability density function around the bounding value or  
25 that you build a probability function around the

1 conservative assumption and then propagate that and say  
2 you've calculated the risk, but rather to, as somebody said  
3 earlier, I guess it was John, give it your best shot. We  
4 want to know what the experts really think the risk is. And  
5 the reason we want that is we want a calibration. We want  
6 the best people that know how to do that to do it first and  
7 then give us a reference line against which the regulators,  
8 the public, or anybody else can be as conservative as they  
9 want to be. But at least now they've got something to be  
10 conservative against.

11           Results including uncertainties are quantified.  
12 Quantification is a big part of my interest in this  
13 discipline and what the committee has been talking about.  
14 I've been impressed with the use of the word evidence that  
15 I've seen in the NWTRB documents. We have used this word  
16 many times for a long time, and we like to characterize  
17 analysis as having--as there being two types: Evidence-  
18 based and assumption-based. And you much prefer an  
19 evidence-based analysis.

20           Now, here is what we found out during our  
21 vertical-slice. First, in the over-arching conclusion is  
22 that it's not a risk assessment. It's basically a  
23 compliance assessment. It is focused very much on the  
24 standards, but it's not telling us what the risk is. The  
25 modeling as we were able to determine in our rather

1 abbreviated investigation of these--this massive amount of  
2 material, the assumptions were quite inconsistent. There  
3 were some assumptions that were clearly very conservative,  
4 some assumptions that were pretty realistic and some  
5 assumptions where there's chances they were non-  
6 conservative. And so it was a mix of conservative and non-  
7 conservative elements and that's a violation, if you wish,  
8 of why a quantitative risk assessment was invented. And  
9 there are many examples. For example, in working this out  
10 and consulting my colleagues in the area of coupled  
11 processes for example, we were able to find that these  
12 processes at the process level were treated quite  
13 independently, but somehow during the abstraction process  
14 they were combined. And we didn't know and couldn't quite  
15 figure out just how that combination took place.

16           With respect to the source term, we had lots of  
17 questions about the assumptions having to do with the in-  
18 package condition being a water saturated condition for all  
19 of the packages. And the impact that would have on the  
20 mobilization of the waste, when there is no evidence that  
21 would really support that kind of an assumption. The  
22 diffusivity transport model, it too contained a great number  
23 of assumptions and conditions that gave us some concern with  
24 respect to the realistic and reasonable approach. Such as  
25 the assumptions having to do with the liquid film and the

1 assumptions having to do with the coefficients, the  
2 diffusion coefficients.

3           There were a number of other things. This  
4 business of clad failure. The unzipping of fuel cladding.  
5 Obviously, the team was not very basion, or I don't think  
6 they would have made the assumption they made about the fuel  
7 cladding unzipping, because there's thousands and thousands  
8 of assembly years of experience in storing this fuel. And  
9 so here was a case where an assumption replaced evidence  
10 that actually existed. And then the whole business that  
11 we've heard quite a bit about, and I could go on, on  
12 solubilities. In some cases the analysis was driven by  
13 solubilities that were assumed to be constant and then you  
14 would find reference in the document that the reason there  
15 was no uncertainty with the solubility is because it was  
16 assumed to be constant. Well, that's not risk assessment.  
17 So these are the kinds of things that we worried about. So  
18 we thought that the analysis was, for the most part very  
19 assumption-based. Some of the assumptions were very  
20 difficult to, in themselves, be rationalized with respect to  
21 their supporting evidence.

22           And this most important thing of the margin of  
23 safety not revealed, therefore was denied the reader. And  
24 then I think that while everything else I said here was  
25 clearly a committee kind of finding, I had been hounding on

1 this issue for 10 years of a simplified model. And I think  
2 that when you talk about a situation where you have some 250  
3 to 300 radionuclides of the fission product for variety, and  
4 several dozen radionuclides of the actontinite variety, and  
5 the analysis is pretty convincing that only a very few drive  
6 the risk, it seems to me that right off you have a wonderful  
7 opportunity for building some very nice physics-based,  
8 simplified models. And I think if they did that, the kind  
9 of things that John Bartlett talked about would be overcome.

10           So what was our conclusion? Well, conclusion is  
11 very simple. It's a very handsome piece of work in the  
12 context of looking at it from a point of view of being in  
13 compliance with a 10,000-year compliance period. But it  
14 does not answer the question, what is the risk? And I've  
15 heard a lot about people, including this Board, not wanting  
16 to rely only on the risk assessment as a basis for making a  
17 decision. Well, clearly, you can't rely only on a risk  
18 assessment. Decision making is based on three broad  
19 categories of attributes: Costs, risks and benefits. The  
20 risk is one of them. But on the other hand, if you are  
21 talking about risk and you are asking that additional  
22 analysis be done outside the risk assessment and that  
23 analysis turns out to influence the risk, then by definition  
24 it has to be part of the risk assessment. And this is an  
25 area where there seems to be a tremendous amount of

1 confusion and miscommunication. I think the model  
2 complexity inhibits confidence in the results. We've said  
3 that. And I think the linkage between the assumption set  
4 and supporting evidence lacks the transparency that we are  
5 all looking for. So those were our fundamental conclusions.

6           Now, what I didn't present today was what we had  
7 to say about the NRC and their approach in the TPA world.  
8 But I assumed that the main interest here was DOE. So  
9 what's out recommendations? Well, of course, what you  
10 haven't done, we recommend be done. And most important is  
11 to implement the basic tenet of risk assessment. Realistic  
12 and reasonable results, scientific basis for quantifying  
13 margins of safety.

14           Now, the risk assessment business is going through  
15 a period of maturing and trying to find its way, but one of  
16 the ways it is finding is that when we talk about a risk  
17 assessment, particularly a quantitative risk assessment, we  
18 are talking about realism. And we are talking about  
19 reasonableness and we are talking about quantifying the  
20 uncertainties. I've always had the feeling that if there is  
21 one thing we should know, it's what we don't know. And it's  
22 sometimes very difficult for us to admit to that. But we  
23 need to do that. And especially on projects that have as  
24 much public impact as this one does.

25           We recommend that we improve the traceability

1 between the evidence and the risk-informed results. We did  
2 the same thing that John Bartlett did. We tried to at each  
3 way in this backward thread that we were taking, find out  
4 what the assumptions were that were providing the boundary  
5 conditions for the analysis, and what the supporting  
6 evidence for that were as well.

7           I do still think that the abstraction of a  
8 simplified basic physics model would serve the project  
9 immensely. And the only reason I say this is not, again,  
10 out of an abstract thought about what we'd like to have, but  
11 it has been an enormous benefit in the reactor field. In  
12 the reactor field we have something we call very often a  
13 dominant sequence model. And these dominant sequence models  
14 now have been computerized and have been put in monitors in  
15 the plant and so that they now have a kind of a first order  
16 or zero order of proximation of what the condition of the  
17 plant is in terms of risk when a particular system is taken  
18 off line. It's something to think about. And of course, in  
19 my interpretation of what a risk assessment is, it's a  
20 structured set of scenarios. And if--now in the case of the  
21 facilities you end up with millions of scenarios, but it  
22 also turns out that a relatively and manageable few  
23 scenarios tend to dominate the risk. And if you somehow  
24 characterize those in the form of a model it's amazing what  
25 people will do with that model and what opportunities exist

1 for communicating what this whole business, what otherwise  
2 looks like to be a very complex exercise is all about. So  
3 what's the follow up here? Well, we haven't done a review  
4 of the supplemental science and performance analysis. This  
5 is what I guess John Bartlett was calling the S-TSPA. But  
6 we have read it and we've looked at it and we have found  
7 that what we see there, we like, in large measure. And even  
8 without--before we wrote our letter, it was clear that this  
9 was well along the way and that the DOE had recognized some  
10 of the shortcomings of their TSPA and were working on it.

11           There's other documents. There is the updated  
12 letter report that we've heard about today. And most of the  
13 documents are giving us added confidence that the criticisms  
14 of our September 18th letter are being addressed.

15           So with that I think I will stop and ask for  
16 questions.

17       WONG: Questions from the Board. Dr. Cohon?

18       COHON: I'd like to ask you a question that I will  
19 admit up front I would refuse to answer.

20       GARRICK: Okay. I get a lot of those.

21       COHON: Maybe I'll get lucky. Based on your assessment  
22 of TSPA and the tactical basis that DOE has assembled, do  
23 you think they were ready to make a site recommendation?

24       GARRICK: You're right.

25       COHON: Well, you can refuse to answer it, too.

1 GARRICK: No, I don't refuse to answer it.

2 COHON: Good.

3 GARRICK: I think that what I'm talking about primarily  
4 is I'm measuring the TSPA as--in terms of what I see as a  
5 prescription for a rational risk assessment, assessment of  
6 the risks. And whether or not when they, if they did  
7 everything that the committee wanted them to do, how that  
8 would change things with respect to the site recommendation.  
9 I suspect in fact it may not change them qualitatively but  
10 quantitatively. But I think that some aspects of it would  
11 be changed dramatically, and that is the confidence that  
12 people have in the risk assessment. So I think the only  
13 finding that we feel is important right now is whether or  
14 not we have seen enough--and I'm not NRC. We're an  
15 independent advisory body. But let me characterize it that  
16 way--whether or not we think we can have enough information  
17 to file, to enable us to file a license application and  
18 we're reasonably optimistic about that.

19 WONG: Dr. Knopman?

20 KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board. Here is another one, John,  
21 you don't have to answer. The NRC staff has developed its  
22 own TSPA as we understand it.

23 GARRICK: Right.

24 KNOPMAN: Would you venture into some characterization  
25 of how much closer they come to a risk informed realistic

1 assessment as compared to DOE's?

2 GARRICK: Well, I think the short answer to that is  
3 that we've been pounding on them for a couple, three years  
4 and I think Tim McCartin is here in the room, and he  
5 probably is worried to death about what I'm going to say,  
6 but I think they clearly understand what we are talking  
7 about and the activities that they are engaged in and as  
8 they update the TPA, are certainly in the direction that  
9 we've been advising them on, so I'm encouraged by it. One  
10 thing you have to appreciate is that their approach to the  
11 TPA has to be different. Their approach is not so much to  
12 do with independent performance assessment, although that's  
13 part of it. Their approach is more to develop a model that  
14 will allow them to verify and review, and they've recognized  
15 that. And I think that as a result of that they are able to  
16 take some efficiencies that they wouldn't otherwise take if  
17 they were really trying to develop a competitive TSPA.

18 WONG: Dr. Bullen?

19 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Actually, in continuing the  
20 line of embarrassing questions, I thought maybe I would ask  
21 you that, given that it's not a risk-informed TSPA, do you  
22 feel that it's an adequate compliance-based TSPA, and is  
23 that not necessary or sufficient for a site recommendation  
24 that we meet compliance so why should we not go forward?

25 GARRICK: Well, when I had a face-off with the Chairman

1 of the NRC on this same subject, that's kind of the question  
2 he posed as well. And in the context of the regulations I  
3 think it's a reasonable compliance performance assessment at  
4 this stage. I think even there there's shortcomings. But  
5 at the same time, we have taken the opportunity to push the  
6 NRC a little bit on the basis that they are committed. They  
7 are committed to risk-informed regulatory practice. And  
8 where it's--we have not always been pleased with the  
9 progress, and we've not always been pleased with the staff's  
10 actions in that regard. And so this was an opportunity for  
11 us to communicate against something very specific as to what  
12 we mean by that.

13 WONG: Dr. Sagüés?

14 SAGÜÉS: It's getting to be late day--

15 GARRICK: Yes, it is.

16 SAGÜÉS: --but I enjoy very much the approach that you  
17 took for your presentation and then I was looking at your CV  
18 here and a little bit of your background.

19 GARRICK: Do you see a proper match-up there?

20 SAGÜÉS: Yeah. In about say 500 years or a thousand  
21 years or maybe 3000 years, there is not going to be an NRC,  
22 and there's not going to be a lot of the institutions that  
23 we are living with right now, and at the whole overview, the  
24 questions that you hear, the approach to the reports is  
25 heavily, heavily regulations oriented, and is heavily

1 oriented towards the overall culture that exists around the  
2 regulatory agencies that are supposed to grant the permit,  
3 etcetera. Now, none of that is going to make any--is going  
4 to have any immediate relevance in the far future for which  
5 this repository is being contemplated. Now, do you think  
6 that maybe the overall approach is too much regulations  
7 oriented, too much institution oriented? Shouldn't it be  
8 viewed as an issue of public health or something like that  
9 instead of this, this very highly-focused view that we're  
10 using right now?

11 GARRICK: Well, I consider myself a systems person.  
12 And I like what you are leading to. If I had my way, there  
13 wouldn't be safety goals. There wouldn't be any of that.  
14 What there would be would be a very comprehensive Manhattan  
15 project, Apollo Project effort to quantify the various  
16 energy cycles, the hydrogen cycle, the uranium cycle, the  
17 fossil cycles. And to let the results of that analysis  
18 performed in the context of a decision analysis framework,  
19 speak for itself and the citizens vote accordingly. That's  
20 how I would do it if I had my way, because I have a feeling  
21 that if we really did that the right way, and recognized  
22 that energy is not something that you can solve in four and  
23 five--let's see, two, four and six year increments  
24 coinciding with the election intervals, but is something  
25 that has to be done a 50, 100-year horizon. And I think

1 that's what is really missing. And so I think the broader  
2 issue of health and these--and this also happens to be one  
3 of the things I really like about the risk assessment  
4 technol--discipline. It is not a compliance thing. It's  
5 asking one very simple question, and that is, what is the  
6 risk? And my colleague and I formalized this a little bit  
7 in the first paper of the risk analysis journal in 1981 to  
8 put forth a definition of risk. And that's the three  
9 questions that are on this handout you had, namely, when you  
10 ask the question, what is risk, you're really asking three  
11 questions: What can go wrong, how likely is it and what are  
12 the consequences? And the what can go wrong component of  
13 the question is best answered by a series of scenarios,  
14 including a category that might characterize the scenarios  
15 you can't think of. You at least have to account for them.

16           So I'm very much a student and a believer in this  
17 process of elevating this as high as you can. I agree with  
18 you. I think that I'm involved in something called  
19 generation-four planning. This is the next generation of  
20 nuclear facilities, nuclear reactors. And I think some of  
21 the things that are being done there are a very creative,  
22 and they are finally realizing that this is a much broader  
23 issue than a nuclear reactor. And I'm hopeful that it will  
24 trigger some of the very thought processes that your  
25 question stimulates.

1           WONG:  Okay, I think we're out of time.  Thank you, Dr.  
2 Garrick.

3           GARRICK:  Thank you.

4           WONG:  I turn the meeting back to Chairman Cohon, and  
5 remind everybody that this session will continue tomorrow  
6 morning with a presentation by Dr. Tonis Papp.

7           COHON:  Thank you.  Thank you, Jeff, for your fine job  
8 of chairing the session.

9                    We have eight people who have signed up to comment  
10 at this time.  I want to just go down the list and seek  
11 confirmation.  Parvis Montazer?  Jacob Paz, are you still  
12 here?  Oh, okay.  He's busy.  Sally Devlin, Bob Williams,  
13 Judy Triechel, Ruth Widenheimer.  I saw her.  That's it,  
14 it's seven, not eight.  And then a name, I apologize, I can't  
15 read it.  Ms. Widenheimer, I haven't called you up yet.  I  
16 was just confirming you were--

17           WIDENHEIMER:  Well, I was just going to say I have some  
18 children with me.

19           COHON:  That's correct.  All right.  Well, we're ready.  
20 The best I can do with the last name is something like  
21 Miranda, Miran.  It starts with an M.  Who signed up to  
22 comment but they've not heard their name called.  Anybody?  
23 Okay.  We're down to six.

24                    This will be the ground rules, okay?  I'm not  
25 going to cut you off, but at five minutes--please listen up.

1 In five minutes I'm going to raise my hand. And then every  
2 minute after that I'll raise my hand. Just to let you know  
3 that I'm still here and that we all want to get home at a  
4 decent time. So with that, let me start with the first one  
5 up. Parvis. And if you could state your name again for the  
6 record.

7 MONTAZER: Can I use the--

8 COHON: Of course. Do we still have the portable mike  
9 out? You want to bring it back up?

10 MONTAZER: My name is Parvis Montazer. I'm reporting  
11 on behalf of my county. I just wanted to give you a quick  
12 progress report on the preliminary evaluation of a naturally  
13 ventilator repository, and again I want to emphasize that  
14 this is a progress report and everything I'm talking about  
15 is preliminary.

16 I was supposed to give a full presentation and  
17 unfortunately, because of health reasons, I lost about a  
18 month worth of work in September so we have a report that is  
19 prepared, a preliminary report. It's scheduled to be  
20 released in--next month, early next month, February. And  
21 the final report is scheduled to be released in May before  
22 the next NWTRB meeting, we hope we're going to have the  
23 opportunity to present a full presentation at that time.

24 Of course, we're planning prior to presentation to  
25 the NWTRB present our--my county's viewpoint and suggestions

1 to DOE. We have not had that chance this go-around and  
2 mainly because most of my planning has been in the past two  
3 or three weeks, so we'll give the whole report and  
4 presentation by May for everybody's benefit.

5           Our objective of the permanently-ventilated  
6 repository has always been, since 1995, my county has been  
7 studying this concept. Then to provide a cool and dry  
8 repository. In this particular case we're hoping to provide  
9 a way of allowing safe closure of the repository. Previous  
10 ventilation, actually ventilated repository was considering  
11 and continues to open a repository, which was not very well  
12 accepted. The acreage requirement is going to be met by  
13 reducing the temperature and of course, because of all of  
14 that the uncertainty will be reduced significantly as  
15 everybody has talked about all day today.

16           The basic bottom line system is, there will be a  
17 number of relatively large diameter area and have meteor  
18 diameter intake shafts, or I'm sorry, the drifts. And these  
19 will be eventually or at some certain point in time  
20 depending on the design situation, will be filled with  
21 rubble. Whether they can be constructed with rubble, the  
22 mining techniques themselves, those are--we're leaving that  
23 kind of aside. Basically all of these at some point in time  
24 will be filled with rubble, and these red tubes here  
25 indicate that basically the waste emplacement boreholes

1 where the waste is going to be. In this conceptual design  
2 the waste more or less is going to be isolated from the  
3 ventilation system. Therefore, we believe that it will  
4 provide a repository that can be closed as well as providing  
5 a temperature relief.

6           In a simple cross section in these will be the  
7 ventilation drifts so that it will be eventually filled.  
8 And these will be in this case, this 2.5 meter diameter,  
9 we've taken as an initial and it's mainly to increase the  
10 stability, but it's not cast in stone and other aspects of  
11 the DOE design may change that.

12           This is a little bit of 3-D conceptualization of  
13 the same thing. There are added help for removing heat from  
14 the canisters. These are the emplacement boreholes, the  
15 canisters will be--are very conductive. They are mostly  
16 metal, and therefore we can take advantage of that in using  
17 heat sinks, carry part of that heat to the ventilation  
18 system, and the ventilation system can be provided with  
19 additional heat sink to improve the heat transfer between  
20 the rock and the air screen that is going through these  
21 ventilation systems that are going to be eventually filled  
22 with rubble.

23           At a cross-section of the western part of Yucca  
24 Mountain just pictorially I wanted to show how the overall  
25 systems would work. This will be ventilation. Air will be

1 coming through this rubble filled hose and will be  
2 distributed both east, in the east/west direction as well as  
3 north/south direction by these north-south drifts. And will  
4 be taken up by a shaft. Again, all of these are going to be  
5 filled eventually with rubble. And in order to increase the  
6 elevation difference, we're proposing to put a chimney up  
7 there basically on the west side. The important thing in  
8 this whole concept is not to penetrate the PTN, and for two  
9 reasons. Number one, PTN is a protective system for  
10 hydrologic system. Number two is that PTN is not a very  
11 good stable competent lock to support an open--even if it is  
12 filled with rubble and will affect the longevity of the  
13 natural ventilation system.

14           I want to give you just a simple example where  
15 I've used about 250 years of pre-closure ventilation, which  
16 in this case I'm assuming that it's going to remove most of  
17 the heat. We balanced this with the previous simulations  
18 and we're going to verify that in this process with a 3-D  
19 simulation, like I said. And this is basically what DOE has  
20 presented in the PVR, except that in this case I'm using one  
21 canister. Basically this is half the loading of the fully  
22 loaded system.

23           The results are, these are again preliminary  
24 results. The--I have a profile along a ventilation shaft,  
25 I'm sorry, ventilation drift and each one of these

1 ventilations showed are in between the two waste emplacement  
2 boreholes. This is the ventilation, the temperature remains  
3 at about 20 degrees C. And in this particular case I'm  
4 putting 18 degree C air system through the ventilation  
5 system. And this is across the borehole. The important  
6 thing is that about 20 meters above and below the  
7 temperatures maintained after about 720, 725 years is--  
8 remains at 35 degrees. I have not run this simulation past  
9 725 year, because I don't believe it's going to be much  
10 different than this.

11           This is a result of the same simulation in the  
12 cross-section. Basically these hot spots are the waste  
13 emplacement boreholes, and the blue spots are the drifts.  
14 And again we're going from 200 years. I'm just showing you  
15 the 200, 500 and some are 25 years after the original,  
16 initial installation of the borehole emplacement system.

17           This basically in summary we have tentatively  
18 concluded that for the cases that are considered for 50  
19 percent heat load applied after 250 years of pre-closure  
20 period, the host rock temperatures can be kept below 60  
21 degrees. Actually this is at the repository level. The  
22 area requirement may be reduced significantly from DOE's.  
23 In this particular case I calculated about 500 acres  
24 requirements. If you remember the HTOM requires about 1100  
25 acres, so this is less than half of the HTOM requirement.

1 And the only drawback in this is that we need ventilation  
2 drifts spaced about 30 meters apart. That means that we  
3 need about 50 of those ventilation drifts going in the  
4 east/west direction. That's a construction issue and it is  
5 not necessarily overwhelming considering what is already  
6 planned, and considered. And we're working towards  
7 answering some of the questions that have been risen as far  
8 as our assumptions, etcetera, are concerned. And these are  
9 basically whether direct natural ventilation of the waste  
10 emplacement before we close the repository, basically if  
11 that assumption is correct, meaning that can I keep the heat  
12 load to basically nothing during the first 250 years? And  
13 also we wanted to consider this as an alternative whether  
14 it's possible to indefinitely ventilate the waste  
15 emplacement boreholes. In the initial base line design  
16 we're planning after a certain period of time to close those  
17 waste emplacement boreholes and that's when the heat load  
18 starts going up.

19           Also we have not incorporated the fractures, the  
20 role of fractures in the initial '95, '96 ventilation work.  
21 The practice played a major role in this particular case  
22 that I have shown we are not considering yet and I think  
23 that is going to add to the removal of heat considerably.  
24 And also we have not considered additional north/south  
25 drifts and how they might affect the temperature removal.

1           That's all I have and thank you for your patience.

2           COHON: Thank you, Parvis. He demonstrated a very  
3 useful technique. It's called avoiding eye contact with the  
4 moderator of the public session. You were good.

5           SPEAKER: (Inaudible) frantically.

6           COHON: Well done, Parvis. Thank you. And we do have  
7 the mike? Very good. We have accompanying Mrs. Widenheimer  
8 a couple of young people for whom hanging around for another  
9 45 minutes to be very inconvenient. So I'm going to call on  
10 Mrs. Widenheimer now, and her one companion, or two,  
11 depending on how many want to come up.

12          WIDENHEIMER: Well, we've lost one.

13          COHON: Okay.

14          WIDENHEIMER: Could you identify yourself again, Mrs.  
15 Widenheimer for the record.

16          WIDENHEIMER: Yes. My name is Ruth Widenheimer--

17          COHON: Wait. Hang on. You need a mike. You can come  
18 over here where I am or you could go back over there. You  
19 see that mike right there? Okay.

20          WIDENHEIMER: My name is Ruth Widenheimer, former  
21 school teacher, and therefore I thought the best thing we  
22 could do--you don't want to hear me. I happen to get run  
23 over by two skateboards when I left earlier, and I said to  
24 the two young lads here, would you like to come and talk to  
25 the board. They said yes, they would. They went home and

1 they both wrote a speech, and I've got one there. Maybe you  
2 can give him a hand and he'll come up anyway. They wrote  
3 them out and here they are, and so I present, and by the  
4 way, they are now on television at 7:00 o'clock tonight  
5 presenting their views along with the other skateboard kids.  
6 That's Channel 41, our own television station, and I'd like  
7 you to listen to what they have to say. And they have not  
8 been coached. This is Will and Shawn. Go ahead.

9       SHELDON: My name is Will Sheldon. The lady asked us  
10 if we'd want to do something about it and I said yeah. So I  
11 went home and I wrote a speech, and I wrote, I think it's  
12 wrong what people want to do to Yucca Mountain. I need to  
13 put--they need to put this nuclear waste where no one lives  
14 for at least on a 100 mile radius. Pahrump is like Las  
15 Vegas when it was little. It has a lot of potential to  
16 grow, so if they decide to store nuclear waste in Yucca  
17 Mountain like planned, it will affect the town majorly. In  
18 my thoughts I think if it does get stored here, people will  
19 leave this town. The people in the community waste their  
20 money on stuff to keep them safe so if something were to  
21 happen at Yucca Mountain they'd be okay. But if they didn't  
22 have to worry about Yucca Mountain we could take the money  
23 and put it back into the community for stuff that we need.  
24 For example, the movie theater is gone and us kids don't  
25 have any skate park or any other recreations for us.

1           And I've got one more thing to add. If they put  
2 nuclear waste in Yucca Mountain that is a terrorist attack  
3 waiting to happen.

4           WIDENHEIMER: Thank you very much. I can't upstage the  
5 kids. They always kind of beat you out at the polls, so I  
6 had probably one or two questions to ask you or thoughts to  
7 deliver. I've gone to your meetings for about four or five  
8 years now and I've heard a lot of the same things, and a lot  
9 of the same uncertainties, and I think the whole thing is a  
10 question of humanity. And so I'd like to ask, seeing that I  
11 am 76 years old and I've lived through all of this, I've  
12 lived through the country's storage of all this nuclear  
13 waste. It was necessary. We won a few wars having it,  
14 etcetera. But we've come to the point now where in your own  
15 literature you say we have enough materials to store right  
16 now for 1-3/4 Yucca Mountains. And that's the truth.  
17 1-3/4? What are you going to do with the other 3/4 of the  
18 load. I've already, if you take the tour and you talk to  
19 some of the tour drivers, they say, "Oh, we're looking at  
20 that site right over there", and they point to a place about  
21 two or three miles up the road northwest of the original  
22 Yucca Mountain between the two homes that could maybe again  
23 catch fire again some day with--or spew out the lava.

24           Anyway, the point is I am saying this only to say  
25 to you please try to think of another approach. Don't put

1 all your eggs in one basket. This is a question of the  
2 survival of humanity, in my estimation, and the quality of  
3 life. All you have to do is watch some of the nature  
4 programs and you'll see how intertwined all the life is.  
5 And you'll look at it and you count your blessings that  
6 you're alive today and that you can suck another breath of  
7 air. Please think of other ways, put the money out there  
8 and say to kids, "Here's money. Come up with the ideas."  
9 If you think money will get people to talk.

10           Anyway, good luck in your venture and we thank you  
11 all for coming here. This is a very important task you've  
12 taken on and I'm sure it weighs heavily on you shoulders.  
13 Thank you.

14           COHON: Thank you. And thank you, Will, for writing  
15 and reading your statement. Jacob Paz. Dr. Paz. I believe  
16 we have a document from you, yeah?

17           PAZ: My name is Dr. Jacob Paz. I was born Israel,  
18 make atomic bombs--and then by myself explode them at the  
19 Nevada test site. So I presented myself self-employed.  
20 First of all I'd like to thanks to the Board for their good  
21 review and a comment which they make in their presentation.  
22 I have certain uncertainty which I'd like to share with  
23 you, maybe through repetition, but very short and to the  
24 point.                           Yucca Mountain, in my opinion,  
25 is not just a radioactive site. There is a very good

1 potential, probability of it to become a wrecker site, a  
2 mixed waste site. This concern has been brought to the  
3 attention of EPA and NRC and I'll just very briefly review  
4 it. EPA, when I raised the question the Yucca Mountain site  
5 will become a resource recovery at site as result of  
6 canister which the department of Energy plans to store.  
7 Quote so quote, they gave the authority to regulate it to  
8 the state. However, if you have requisite the law required  
9 you're going to do visibility study, or remedial  
10 investigation. You have to locate to do it now. Later it's  
11 going to be too late.

12           Second, there is all of the lawyers. A very  
13 serious legal question is like if the Board would look into  
14 the matter potentially if it's a requisite very clear in the  
15 regulations state that you cannot have a requisite in a  
16 seismic active region, and or a hundred years of flood zone.  
17 Progressively it has become a requisite when it's closure  
18 and subsequently it will become a mixed waste site. Those  
19 issues need to be addressed very clearly. There's an issue  
20 here where the dilution, which issue by EPA is in compliance  
21 or not. It's not my point.

22           The other point which I want to mention is, first  
23 of all for after long time of debating was they will look at  
24 Yucca Mountains, they agreed that under consider to take the  
25 issue of complex mixtures. I will read only two quotes.

1 First of all it's paper by Shuzuki, study of mixed radiation  
2 has progress, but was this the risk of environmental  
3 accident or space radiation which is often composed of one  
4 or more two types. The action of mixed radiation must be  
5 further investigated. We don't have information this point  
6 of time.

7           Second, the most important part is human  
8 protection of human life and the environment, and for some  
9 reason of not the effects of heavy metals has not been fully  
10 addressed in the environmental and other documents. If you  
11 have risk assessments and using probablistic risk you need  
12 data. You don't have the data at this point of time on  
13 complex mixtures. I hope I will change some of the people's  
14 position later on when it's published and when we have the  
15 data. Other issue which is associated is the migration of  
16 the rock and soil data. Heavy metals, when EPA approached  
17 passed the bucket to NRC. NRC stated we don't have  
18 regulation. I'm not going to play. This type of force  
19 cannot be done. It has to be slow. Who is responsible is  
20 the question. I have the document. I will provide it.

21           Other issue which is extremely concern to me is  
22 the progression of the Nevada Test Site risk assessment into  
23 Yucca Mountain. There is no boundary. A very serious issue  
24 is in transportation. All the bridges, and many of them the  
25 infrastructure in these are corroded and they are

1 potentially serious for accident.

2           Thank you. I just want to tell you I will also  
3 supply some of my comments to the NRC and so on. Thank you.

4           COHON: Thank you, Dr. Paz. Next, Sally Devlin.

5           DEVLIN: Thank you, Dr. Cohon and Board. And there are  
6 a few people that didn't get my report on transportation and  
7 I have it here, so--but I of course want to thank all of you  
8 for being the best Pahritzers (phonetic) in Pahrump. And it  
9 has been a very, very long meeting and we really welcome  
10 you. We're so glad to see you and I promise you no cookies  
11 that will kill you.

12           I had several things to address on this. I just  
13 have to take exception--

14           SPEAKER: (Inaudible) closer to the mike.

15           DEVLIN: Oh, I'm sorry. I just have to take exception  
16 with USGS and Mr. Card (phonetic). Is he here?

17           SPEAKER: No.

18           DEVLIN: Well, anyway, I want this to go back to him.  
19 And the reason I'm saying it, he said our land here is  
20 worthless. Now, what earth science worth his salt would say  
21 the land is worthless? Remember that Yucca Mountain is part  
22 of the Bullfrog Range, and if you lived in Pahrump when the  
23 mine was open, you would have had one heck of a party every  
24 time they finished a million troy ounces of gold, and they  
25 wine and dined us every year. And I went up for three

1 years, so what is in Yucca Mountain. What's in the cores  
2 you took out of Yucca Mountain? How much gold is there,  
3 Russ? Our land is not worthless. Tell him I said so.

4           And I'm just delighted to meet John Bartlett and  
5 John Garrick. And the reason I say that is, obviously  
6 they've been in sales because they used the terminology that  
7 I used for over 30 years. Your costs, risks and benefits.  
8 Now, the question is can we afford this, to load it up for  
9 36 years and the second repository for another 36 years or  
10 more? That's number one. And what about the DOD stuff? And  
11 you know I will never trust anybody with DOD classified  
12 stuff, Abe. Did you hear me again?

13           My canisters, and I have to get into my favorite  
14 topic, which are my bugs. And I can't wait to see the  
15 Congressional report. I remember when colloids were first  
16 introduced to this group. And of course the bugs right  
17 around that. And what fascinates me about the bugs, and I'm  
18 very disappointed, because I asked you for \$3 million  
19 several times for the study of my bugs for Dr. Amy  
20 (phonetic) at UNLV. And these funds were not forthcoming.  
21 Now I'm going to ask you for triple that amount of money.  
22 And the reason is until you test for my bugs at all 103  
23 sites, and every place else that the DOD is, which we don't  
24 believe, because they won't tell us what they are putting in  
25 our mountain. I am very, very curious to find out because

1 they are just like the fungus we're finding every day. And  
2 my bugs are multiplying. What are the bugs going to do to  
3 the canister? Of course, they love nickel. And I've given  
4 you all kinds of things on it. And when I got into the  
5 bugs, it was because at Hanford, they were in the salt and  
6 they dug a well that was 4500 feet down and they found my  
7 bugs that didn't need oxygen. And it goes on and on, 7000  
8 feet under the sea bugs that eat a thousand rats. All kind  
9 of fun. So this has got to be a national process where  
10 every single one of these sites is really investigated for  
11 the bugs.

12           And to get back to Hanford, as we all know, in the  
13 water holes that are holding all the rods, my bugs ate the  
14 rods. And that is why that company got \$800 million dollars  
15 and a billion-dollar bonus. That was in the GAO report I  
16 brought you. So there's lots of stuff and what's Hanford  
17 going to do with their stuff? From what I understand, put  
18 it in dry storage.

19           Now, we're talking not one but two repositories,  
20 140,000 metric tons, and I'm going to talk about  
21 transportation and money tomorrow because I'd love to ask  
22 Lake Barrett for a trillion dollars, because that's what it  
23 would take to provide the transportation canisters and so  
24 on. That's only a third of our gross national product. But  
25 I do want Dr. Amy to get some money and I do want the rest

1 of these sites to get money for testing the bugs.

2           I really feel very concerned about the word  
3 retrieveability, because when I left you in September, Abe  
4 and I were sitting up at the two repositories playing gin  
5 rummy and old maid and so on. And since our government is  
6 only responsible for 100 years, I don't know if we'll run  
7 out of cards in 200 to 225 years. So you're getting a  
8 picture again of assumed uncertainties, my favorite thing.  
9 And I really feel as the public that it isn't right for you  
10 to have assumed uncertainties. It affects us very deeply to  
11 our hearts. We feel that there are other methods,  
12 transmutation, moxing, what have you that this waste could  
13 be put to, and I think the 9.7 billion, or whatever the  
14 numbers are that the rate payers have paid, I get into the  
15 Price Anderson and what the nuclear power plants are  
16 supposed to have in reserve for accidents.

17           And of course, we all have one other thing to add  
18 today. And that's terrorism, sabotage, and so on. And I  
19 don't think there's anything anyone here from the Governor's  
20 office, but we just went into the interim legislative  
21 committee on home security, and I used my toastmaster's word  
22 for the day, and that was xenophobic. And that's what I  
23 accuse the State of Nevada of being. And I said that you  
24 will not look at the State of Iowa, total virtual medicine.  
25 Wisconsin with total virtual schools, and so on and so

1 forth. And therefore, I say this state needs educating. We  
2 are number one in two things: Sex and smoking. We're at  
3 the bottom of the barrel with nursing. We have 42 nurses  
4 versus every place else that has 720. So you see where  
5 Nevada stands and I think I have to change that thing and  
6 we've got to wake the governor up, and we're working on it.  
7 So again, I'm saying we need virtual hospitals, and Russ, I  
8 want you to go and see Mr. Ness (phonetic) and ask him for  
9 the hundred million again. And we'll form a committee and  
10 we'll get virtual medicine here. We have no medicine in  
11 Pahrump. So, please, everybody have a good, safe dinner, and  
12 enjoy it. And again, thank you so much for coming. We'll  
13 see you tomorrow.

14 COHON: Thank you, Sally. Thank you, Sally. Bob  
15 Williams.

16 WILLIAMS: I would like to use the podium as well.

17 COHON: By all means.

18 WILLIAMS: So I can look you all in the eyes.

19 I'm Bob Williams. I'm retired from EPRI eight  
20 years now. A lot has changed in those eight years, but a  
21 lot remains the same. I periodically ask myself why I'm  
22 here today. I think part of the reason is after five years  
23 of not missing a nuclear waste technical review board  
24 meeting, I'm addicted. I occasionally need that fix.

25 The other part of it is I really do give a damn.

1 So I'm here to give you some hopefully helpful advice.  
2 Hopefully, not offensive because I offer it in the spirit of  
3 being constructive.

4           I really got mad when I read your report on the  
5 web, your January 24th report. I compliment the staff for  
6 getting it on the web the same day it was issued, but there  
7 was some congressman who said, dammit, give me a one-handed  
8 scientist. I am tired of, on the one hand and on the other  
9 hand, from scientists. Your report struck me as too many  
10 both-handed comments. I'll get into that a little more  
11 later.

12           But there is no sense here that this is war; that  
13 anything has changed to change the way we approach nuclear  
14 waste disposal or that there is any more urgency than there  
15 was a year ago or ten years or 20 years ago.

16           One of the main underlying reasons as I thought  
17 about it for the last four days is that you fellows have  
18 mastered the art of Beltway-speak, or Washington-speak. You  
19 are so used to talking in code and talking in legalisms that  
20 I don't think some of your reports really communicate. Now,  
21 let me give you an example of what would be a plain  
22 statement. This is my basic and prior, based on watching  
23 this program. I think there is about a one percent chance  
24 of success in licensing in 10 years. I think there is  
25 perhaps a 10 percent chance of success in licensing in 20

1 years, with the current design as it is. Now that would be  
2 telling it like it is. You may have different perspectives.  
3 I think there is about a 90 percent chance with a vitrified  
4 waste form, particularly a low temperature vitrified waste  
5 form such as substantially purified. The term of art is  
6 partitioned waste such as might be produced at Savannah  
7 River, is being produced at Savannah River, might be  
8 produced at Hanford.

9           So I keep asking myself why did our carefully  
10 crafted process fail to work? Why did we fail to converge  
11 on a workable and licensable design? And I'll try to answer  
12 that rhetorically in just a moment.

13           My third point is I have some free and hopefully  
14 constructive advice for Steve Frishman. I think in the  
15 spirit of being plain-speaking, and Steve and I have known  
16 each other for 20 years, I think, at least, please don't  
17 hang your legal argument on this, Jeff (phonetic), for your  
18 argument.

19           Between 1975 and 1980 a number of different  
20 analyses were done that basically said you needed a  
21 reduction in the hazard, the ingestion hazard of waste on  
22 the order of 17 orders of magnitude. And the studies show  
23 that the geology would only accomplish 10 or 12 orders of  
24 magnitude. Those are published in the proceedings of the  
25 Tucson conference back in the early years. I might even

1 still be able to find one in my files.

2           So the point is the congress was well informed  
3 that they needed a multi-barrier system and that the  
4 geosphere by itself was not adequate. So I'm confident that  
5 you can mount a legal attack that will tie us up for five or  
6 10 years, but please do it over something important, not  
7 something that's such a bogus issue as that.

8           Now, the next part is that the reason you want the  
9 waste package to work for a while is that radioactive decay  
10 basically gets things down to where you only need 10 or 12  
11 orders of magnitude of protection, and that can be  
12 accomplished by the geology.

13           Now, my fourth point relates to strategy. The  
14 strategy is flawed a dozen different ways. I will only  
15 highlight a couple or three of them. Earlier speakers have  
16 said we need a simple strategy and we need a simple  
17 explanation. I think most of the people in the room would  
18 say we have neither.

19           Now, as part of my method of speaking plainly,  
20 let's lay it out on the table like it really is. In some  
21 situations you have a course of action called A, which is  
22 perfectly viable, and a course of action called B, which is  
23 also viable. But a compromise in the middle, A-B, which is  
24 not viable.

25           Now, I got this insight from my work in mental

1 health, volunteer work in mental health where somebody  
2 pointed out nobody in their right mind would structure a  
3 mental health system the way ours is structured. But then  
4 they thought it out, that it is the result of a terrible  
5 political compromise, that we do only the things that the  
6 parties could agree upon. So Nevada was what the parties  
7 could agree upon in 1987,

8           Thank you. I'm trying to accelerate.

9           The pro nuclear crowd had so much technical  
10 arrogance, so vituberous, that they figured, hey, we can  
11 license a site any place. The anti-nuclear were equally  
12 shrewd. They said go ahead and work to your heart's  
13 content. There's no way, with all the technical problems at  
14 Yucca Mountain you'll ever succeed. So somebody like the  
15 technical review board needs to stand up and say we are  
16 working on a particularly difficult site. We have political  
17 advantages that permitted us to go to work, but we have some  
18 other advantages that are becoming more and more evident.

19           Now, I ask again, why did the process run amuck  
20 with respect to the waste package? The concept was that it  
21 was too robust and easy to prove. In my view, the whole  
22 thing has gone awry. Any of you who would take the trouble  
23 and go back and read the licensing analysis for KBS-2 would  
24 immediately discover that there is a succinct easy-to-  
25 understand reason why the waste package will last a million

1 years in the Swedish groundwater. For me with a chemistry  
2 background it's easiest to speak in terms of buffering the  
3 granite, then buffer the glass in such a way that it won't  
4 corrode. The groundwater is such an EH/PH regime, with  
5 copper, which is hot ice and statically pressed around the  
6 fuel, will not permit the fuel to be accessed.

7           Now, I know because I personally worked on part of  
8 the design of the multi-purpose canister that there are \$46  
9 billion dollars in the program for waste package, and that's  
10 before you add three more billion or something for the drip  
11 shields. So there's plenty of money to go to an oxide waste  
12 form. An oxide waste form is what doesn't get oxidized when  
13 you're in a oxidizing environment, like Yucca Mountain.  
14 Glasses are made out of metal oxides.

15           Now, where does this lead me? Why has the process  
16 run amuck on licensing? Well, the cultural change that's  
17 being talked about here is the least of our worries, in my  
18 humble opinion. My lesson learned from a life time of  
19 experience in the licensing arena is don't start with a  
20 design that you intend to change. You get 800 people  
21 working and you start making major changes, you'll get tied  
22 up in your socks. The NRC will never know what report, what  
23 drawing, what design they should be working to. The reason  
24 you do advance design and the reason you have a preliminary  
25 phase is so that you get a small group of people that can

1 rapidly complete the iterations and then proceed to turn it  
2 over to the force of 800 or 1000.

3           So there is a major disaster that will result,  
4 first from that and second from the long time frame.

5           Now, as one example, there is a forgetting  
6 function that I happen to have insight into. It's this  
7 flooring in the teflon. EPRI got burned in a joint program  
8 with DOV in 1984-85 because teflon came out in a joint  
9 project we were running with Batelle (phonetic). We had 3/4  
10 of a million in it, Batelle had 3/4 of a million in it. And  
11 the leaching of fuel was all screwed up by the flooring that  
12 came out of the teflon.

13           Now the MCC program which was a multi-laboratory  
14 program, now a Catholic University had a big role, also got  
15 burned by the flooring coming out of the teflon. Now, why  
16 didn't the peer review process pick this up? Well, it's  
17 just impossible over a long time frame, over a 10-year  
18 period for people not to make mistakes like that. So we're  
19 headed for disaster by embarking on a licensing program  
20 that's going to run over 10 or 20 years.

21           Time scale is too long to efficiently manage.  
22 Now, one of the things I think about is the third lesson  
23 that EPRI learned. My first contact with John Bartlett is  
24 he was my surrogate regulator. EPRI had a two-part contract  
25 beginning in 1979 that had SAIC, people like Larry

1 Richardson and Bob Bullen as the DOE design team, and John  
2 Bartlett and the Analytic Sciences Corporation as my pseudo  
3 regulator. I think the DOE needs to consider doing that so  
4 they get some straight-ahead stiffening of what the  
5 regulators are likely to say.

6 I'm getting very close to the end.

7 Now, I encourage each and every one of you, even  
8 if you have to do it individually, to get rid of the  
9 Beltway-speak, even if you have to write it on your personal  
10 stationary and draft a resignation letter from the TRB that  
11 goes with it. But in the course of that letter, I'm not  
12 asking anybody to fall on their spear or fall on their  
13 sword, If you do it right you have both the prestige and  
14 the forum to structure a vehicle for political compromise.

15 Now, I jump ahead to say that there is too much  
16 talk about risk analysis and not enough talk about decision  
17 analysis. Many of you who are experts here, and I don't  
18 know precisely who the decision analysis experts are,  
19 realize that. The political compromise in a nutshell is to  
20 say if we were to go over the defense waste repository at  
21 Yucca Mountain, we might be able to license it in five  
22 years. It would be the cold repository we've talked about.  
23 It would have a glass waste floor. Those of you who have  
24 insight into the process maybe knows that there's some  
25 problems there. You know, I'm tempted to write that. I

1 used to have my hands on all the levers and could quote  
2 chapter and verse on virtually everything. You folks are in  
3 a better position than I am to do that.

4           Now, another concept that got lost in the shuffle  
5 is "compared to what?" The compromise that happened in the  
6 1987 policy act was that we took out alternatives. So I  
7 would like to charge you folks with taking the bit in your  
8 teeth. You are this all--panel which is supposed to advise  
9 the President, advise the Secretary and compare the ease of  
10 licensing Yucca Mountain to some surrogate repository that's  
11 been--like one of the KBS designs. I bet you could talk the  
12 Swedes into doing that.

13           One thing I have to alert you to is the licensing  
14 criteria that cuts off at 10,000 years. There is no way  
15 that the licensing process, given that the rest of the world  
16 looks beyond 10,000 years, that this one can cut off at  
17 10,000.

18           Now, why should there be a political compromise?  
19 Why would Steve negotiate with you? He's got you by the  
20 short hairs. Well, some unforeseen event may force  
21 progress. Somebody might come in that, you know, we talk  
22 about lying awake nights after 9-11. The thing I lay awake  
23 is thinking that 98 percent of the containerized cargo comes  
24 into the United States without inspection. Many ships come  
25 into the United States without any inspection. So a nuclear

1 weapon could just as well have been at New York as well as  
2 airplanes crashing into the Trade Center.

3           Well, my concluding remark, again, is why didn't  
4 the process work? Why didn't we come up with a better  
5 design like a heat-seeking missile that hones in on the  
6 easily licensed, readily licensable solution? Well, the  
7 blame is not totally that of the Nuclear Waste Technical  
8 Review Board, but I think now is the time for you to not be  
9 bound so much by your charter, but to sit down and be plain  
10 spoken about what needs to be done. And I think the whole  
11 business of an override in Congress would go better if the  
12 DOE and the program had made some attempt, making a  
13 political compromise with the State of Nevada. In other  
14 words, go in and see if they would accept the idea of  
15 accepting the defense waste canisters which are so much more  
16 benign than the spent fuel. Part of the horse trading would  
17 be to go find a new site for a repository. If the earlier  
18 speaker is right, that we have enough waste for one and a  
19 half or two repositories, and I think we go with the DOE  
20 system, then that's the compromise. We then stand up to the  
21 public and say we've got--for true waste, we've got Yucca  
22 Mountain working for glass logs (phonetic), and we're about  
23 to have X, Y, Z working for spent fuel.

24           Thank you.

25           COHON: Thank you, Bob. And thank you for not putting

1 the entire blame on--at the feet of the Nuclear Waste  
2 Technical Review Board. We appreciate that.

3 Judy Triechel?

4 TRIECHEL: This is Judy Triechel of Nevada Nuclear  
5 Waste Task Force, and this is really cool because I'm not  
6 really sure I'm going to see--oh, okay.

7 Okay, all I have are four view graphs, and they  
8 are just statements. This one comes out of a new set of  
9 information sheets that comes out of headquarters, and it's  
10 on the Energy.com web site instead of the YMP.gov, or  
11 Energy.Gov instead of YMP. And it says volcanism resulted  
12 in a low but calculable dose when considering how the low  
13 probability of a volcanic eruption. The likelihood of the  
14 repository being disrupted by igneous intrusion is extremely  
15 small, about one in 70 million per year. And the big deal  
16 here is the calculated peak dose would be less than one  
17 percent of the NRC and EPA radiation protection standards.  
18 And it's out of a section called commonly raised topics.

19 Here's the second one out of that same set of  
20 information sheets. Groundwater systems in the Las Vegas  
21 Valley, Pahrump and the Amargosa Valley are not connected.  
22 Yucca Mountain is located in the Death Valley hydrologic  
23 basin. The boundaries of the Death Valley Hydrologic Basin,  
24 in which the repository would be located, are defined and  
25 understood. Water in this basin does not flow into any

1 rivers or oceans and is isolated from the aquifer systems of  
2 Las Vegas and Pahrump.

3           I don't think that those are dishonest, but I  
4 think they are very misleading. This leads you to believe  
5 that the water system is not around anyone. And when you  
6 couple that, the next two quotes, the last two view graphs  
7 are from a tour guide on a Yucca Mountain tour. Even if  
8 water carries radioactive waste away from the mountain, he  
9 said, the local watershed stops far before any residential  
10 area or waterway. And the same guide, as for earthquakes,  
11 they are primarily surface phenomena. Well, you wouldn't be  
12 seeing the fault lines down in the repository if in fact  
13 earthquakes were just primarily surface phenomena.

14       COHON: That's it?

15       TRIECHEL: No. I know you're weary. I know you're  
16 bleary, but that's not it. Those are the examples I want to  
17 use. That tour guide at Yucca Mountain took journalists and  
18 has taken many journalists, and the journalist that I got  
19 those from writes for Cox (phonetic) News, so there were  
20 articles printed all over the country with those statements.  
21 And they are very misleading. Now, the Board is charged  
22 with the technical validity of the scientific work, the  
23 technical validity of the work that DOE is doing, the  
24 reports that they put out. And those reports are supposed  
25 to, according to your charge, be defensible to the

1 scientific community and understandable to the general  
2 public. And it seems to me that the first rule of technical  
3 validity is accuracy. And as far as the public is  
4 concerned, accuracy means honesty. And the examples in  
5 those statements are stated without any sort of uncertainty.  
6 They are just plain facts that this water never goes to  
7 anybody and that those basins don't have anything to do with  
8 anywhere that people are. And that's absolutely misleading.  
9 And those shouldn't be out there. And we met with two  
10 journalists who had been to the mountain and they'd been  
11 told to pull those fact sheets off of the web before they  
12 went so that they could read some stuff.

13           And earlier, I think when you, Dr. Cohon, were  
14 talking about the letter report that you had put out, you  
15 said that decisions will be made, policy makers will decide  
16 the acceptability of the amount of uncertainty. But how do  
17 they do that? Policy makers do not read these reports.  
18 They don't do as John Bartlett did. They don't do as John  
19 Garrick did. They take a tour, they listen to a tour guide  
20 and they read some information sheets. And that's why this  
21 country--I've been getting e-mail messages and phone calls  
22 from people all over the country. I guess the nuke industry  
23 is out there on a rant, and submitting editorials that are  
24 coming in with this absolute certainty, Yucca Mountain is  
25 completely perfect for nuclear waste. There's nobody

1 around, there's no water, nothing happens, and so it appears  
2 that this kind of information is going out to people. And  
3 there are only two kinds of information or those sorts of  
4 fact sheets, and a trip to Yucca Mountain with somebody who  
5 is telling them this stuff, it comes out wrong.

6           One of the things that Steve was alluding to when  
7 he spoke earlier and I heard it again during the day was  
8 that Yucca Mountain becomes safe because it's so needed.  
9 And Bob Williams was kind of talking that way a little bit.  
10 But that's not true. It doesn't matter how much you need  
11 or you want to have a place for nuclear waste. It doesn't  
12 make Yucca Mountain get any better.

13           There were also two more statements that were in  
14 an article recently by a person who formerly worked for the  
15 NRC and seems to have come to his senses. But he said the  
16 unknowable can be stated with certainty. That's what we saw  
17 in these things. These are very uncertain things, and they  
18 are being stated with absolute certainty. And this is being  
19 sold as a chain that's as strong as its strongest link,  
20 which of course is the canister. But I just really think  
21 that within your charge you can direct the DOE to be  
22 accurate. And I think they need to be accurate when it comes  
23 to the people who do not read the reports and who only rely  
24 on the stuff that they see. And it's out there.

25           Thank you.

1 COHON: Thank you, Judy. Is there anybody else who  
2 cares to comment at this time?

3 (No response.)

4 COHON: Let me close the meeting with two sort of  
5 partial responses or reminders about what the Board is and  
6 what the Board isn't. And I'm reacting in particular to  
7 some of the things that Bob Williams said and one thing that  
8 Judy just said.

9 The Board has a congressional mandate. Like it or  
10 not, it is what it is. And it's very clear as to what it  
11 is. And the line that separates what the Board can do and  
12 should do from what it shouldn't, which is to say policy, is  
13 a very clearly bright--clearly drawn bright line. And the  
14 Board is well aware of it.

15 The other issue is I think that Judy, the Board  
16 feels like it has played a role of insisting or strongly  
17 encouraging the DOE to be accurate and to be comprehensive.  
18 For us, again, respecting that line that separates the  
19 technical from the policy, for us the focus has been on  
20 strongly conveying the importance of quantifying  
21 uncertainty, and conveying it in a meaningful way. That has  
22 always been part of our statement. We don't just say  
23 quantify. We say convey it in a meaningful way.

24 Our focus has been on national decision makers,  
25 but you raise a good point about how--well, I'm inferring a

1 lot from what you said. There are decision makers  
2 everywhere. There are people who influence opinions  
3 everywhere. And the input that they receive is also very  
4 important, so your point is well taken.

5           We will adjourn for the evening. Now, let me  
6 remind you that at 7:30 in this room, one hour before the  
7 start of the formal meeting, we will serve up breakfast.  
8 And the Board, and you are more than welcome to join us in  
9 that informal setting. My thanks to everybody for their  
10 participation today.

11           (Whereupon, at 6:35 p.m., the meeting was  
12 adjourned.)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE

MEETING NAME: NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD  
WINTER 2002 BOARD MEETING  
LOCATION: PAHRUMP, NEVADA  
DATE: JANUARY 29, 2002

This is to certify that the above transcript is a true and accurate record of the aforementioned meeting which was electronically recorded and transcribed under my direct supervision.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Scott Ford  
Federal Reporting Service ,  
Inc.  
17454 E. Asbury Place  
Aurora, CO 80013  
303-751-2777ssss